

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - JULY 21, 2009 - 1:30 P. M.**  
**COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL**  
**901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS**

**PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** - Council Member Gonzalez

**1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL**

**ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

**5:00 P. M. - RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - JULY 22, 2009 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 50**

**MISCELLANEOUS** - NUMBERS 1 through 7

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **BOILER CODE REVIEW AND LICENSING BOARD**:
  - Position One - **MR. RODNEY H. LEWIS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2011
  - Position Two - **MR. ROGER STEPHENS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2010 and as Chair
  - Position Three- **MR. BILLY E. JACKSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2011
  - Position Four - **MR. JOSE DEVORA**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/2/2010

**MISCELLANEOUS** - continued

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **MR. JOSHUA ESPINEDO** to Position Nine of the **EAST DOWNTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire 6/1/2011
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **HOUSTON COMMISSION ON DISABILITIES**:
  - Position One - **MS. ELLEN J. GOUDEAU**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/26/2011
  - Position Three - **MS. ANA CALVO**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/26/2011, and to serve as Chair
  - Position Five - **MS. JANE CUMMINS**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/26/2011
  - Position Seven - **DR. ELAINE Y. HENDRIX**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/26/2011
  - Position Eight - **MS. KELLY CURTIS REAGAN**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/26/2010
  - Position Nine - **MR. WILBUR C. "BUDDY" OSBORNE**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/26/2011
  - Position Eleven - **MS. MARIA G. DELEON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/26/2011
  - Alternate Position One - **MS. PEGGY R. (CHAVIS) GARRETT**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/26/2011
  - Alternate Position Three - **MR. ALAN RUSSELL**, appointment, for a term to expire 7/26/2011
4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **HOUSTON ZOO, INC BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:
  - Position One - **MR. TONY SANCHEZ, III**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2011
  - Position Two - **MS. NANDITA BERRY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2011
  - Position Three - **MR. GLENN L LOWENSTEIN**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2012
  - Position Four - **MR. STEPHEN M. KAUFMAN**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2012
  - Position Five - **MR. GEORGE R. WILLY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2012
  - Position Six - **MR. E. W. BILL WRIGHT, III**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/30/2012
5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **MECHANICAL CODE REVIEW BOARD (Formerly known as the AIR CONDITIONING BOARD)**, for terms to expire January 2, 2011:
  - Position Three - **MR. RICHARD W. BURR**, reappointment, and to serve as Chair
  - Position Five - **MR. THOMAS R. HAZEL**, appointment
  - Position Seven - **MS. PAMELA J. BEST**, reappointment
6. RECOMMENDATION from Office of the City Controller for payment of \$1,235,458.49 to the **INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE** for Arbitrage Rebate Liability on City of Houston Water & Sewer System Junior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2004A-1 and Series 2004A-2 Enterprise Fund
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for the designation of a residential parking permit area in the Super Neighborhoods of University Place, Greater Third Ward, Greater Heights and Washington Coalition/Memorial Park - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - ADAMS and H - GONZALEZ**

**DAMAGES** - NUMBER 8

8. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney for settlement of lawsuit styled **JULIO VELASQUEZ vs. The City of Houston**; Cause No. 2007-33740, in the 333rd Judicial District Court, Harris County, Texas - \$120,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

**ACCEPT WORK** - NUMBERS 9 through 14

9. RECOMMENDATION from Interim Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$4,796,554.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **VANDERLANDE INDUSTRIES, INC** for Terminal A Explosive Detection System In-Line Baggage Conveying Equipment at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), Project 612G - 4.9% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
10. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$191,968.24 and acceptance of work on contract with **ARROW SERVICES, INC** for Asbestos Abatement, Interior Demolition and Build Back at City of Houston Municipal Courts IT Renovation Project - 4.9% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,370,626.74 and acceptance of work on contract with **METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Safe Sidewalk Program E2 - 9.55% under the original contract amount **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON and I - RODRIGUEZ**
12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$843,601.27 and acceptance of work on contract with **STANDARD CEMENT MATERIALS, INC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal 0.07% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - ADAMS; E - SULLIVAN; F - KHAN; G - HOLM and I - RODRIGUEZ**
13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,588,239.43 and acceptance of work on contract with **NORTH HOUSTON POLE LINE, L.P.** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - 0.96% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE and B - JOHNSON**
14. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$483,733.44 and acceptance of work on contract with **METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for On-Call Water and Sewer Service Connections - 25.58% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE; B - JOHNSON; D - ADAMS; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS** - NUMBERS 15 through 21

15. ORDINANCE appropriating \$585,986.10 out of C & E Construction Fund to Furnish and Install Window Film at the George R. Brown Convention Center of the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
  - a. **MID-ATLANTIC SERVICE & SUPPLY CORPORATION dba COMMERCIAL WINDOW SHIELD** to Furnish and Install Protective Window Film on the George R. Brown Convention Center for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department - \$558,082.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$585,986.10 - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
16. **COTTON COMMERCIAL USA, INC** for Payment for Emergency Purchase of Fire and Smoke Damage Remediation Services for Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department \$74,860.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
17. ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the Purchase of Ten Power Stretchers for the Houston Fire Department
  - a. **STRYKER, INC** for Purchase of Ten Power Stretchers for the Houston Fire Department

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS** - continued

18. **SOUTHWEST SOLUTIONS GROUP, INC** for Mobile Storage Filing System from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$69,858.15 - Enterprise Fund
19. ORDINANCE appropriating \$540,532.08 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Emergency Repair of the Sanitary Sewer Line located at Renwick and Gulfton for Public Works & Engineering Department - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
- a. **TROY CONSTRUCTION, L.L.C.** for Emergency Repair of 24" Sanitary Sewer Line at Renwick and Gulfton for Department of Public Works & Engineering - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
20. **MATECO TRUCK EQUIPMENT DIV. OF TRAILER WHEEL & FRAME CO.** for Equipment, Prentice Loader Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Solid Waste Management Department \$550,000.00 - General Fund
21. **LANSDOWNE-MOODY COMPANY, L.P.** for Equipment, Mower and Tractor Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Various Departments - \$765,244.00 - General, Enterprise and Fleet Management Funds

**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - NUMBERS 22 through 50

22. RESOLUTION relating to the appointment of Directors to the Board of Directors of the **HOUSTON HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION**:
  - Position Two - **MR. R. QUINN MEADS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/5/2009
  - Position Three - **MS. CAROLYN MATTHEWS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/5/2011
  - Position Four - **MS. LEESHAN BIRNEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/5/2010
  - Position Five - **MR. REDICK EDWARDS**, reappointment, and to serve as Chair, for a term to expire 12/5/2010
  - Position Six - **MR. R. RICHARD KILDAY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/5/2011
  - Position Seven - **MR. JOHN R. BRODIE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/5/2009
  - Position Eight - **MR. JOHN A. GONZALES**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/5/2010
  - Position Nine - **MS. DANA KERVIN**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/5/2011
  - Position Ten - **MR. DANNY DAVID**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/5/2009
  - Position Eleven - **MR. FELIX FRAGA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/5/2010
  - Position Twelve - **MR. ALBERT E. MAGILL III**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/5/2011
23. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 14.44 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 500**, for inclusion in its district
24. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1800 block of Lexington Avenue within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size requirement area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
25. ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the 400-500 block of Omar Avenue and the south side of the 500 block of Omar Avenue, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size requirement area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
26. ORDINANCE to establish the name **HELIOS WAY** for an existing private street located between I-10 West to the north and Grisby to the south - **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and **KNICKERBOCKER CORPORATION** for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**

**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$200,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to contract between the City of Houston and **CONCEPT ENGINEERS, INC** for Professional Engineering Services for the Houston Airport System, (Project No. 615J) - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ**
29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$250,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to contract for Professional Security Program Consulting Services by and between the City of Houston and **PARSONS WATER & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC** for the Houston Airport System (Project No. 612) - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON and I - RODRIGUEZ**
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,000,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to construction contract between the City of Houston and **VANDERLANDE INDUSTRIES, INC** for the Houston Airport System (Project No. 612K) **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
31. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2010-2014 Capital Improvement Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
32. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2010-2014 Capital Improvement Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE and G - HOLM**
33. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2010-2014 Capital Improvement Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
34. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2010-2014 Capital Improvement Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
35. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2008-485 (passed by City Council on June 4, 2008) to increase the maximum contract amount; appropriating \$250,000.00 out of Contractor Responsibility Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY HEALTHCARE ALLIANCE, INC, a Texas Non-profit Corporation, also known as HARRIS COUNTY HEALTHCARE ALLIANCE**, for the provision of additional "Telehealth Nurse" Services for the Houston Fire Department
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,897.00 out of Reimbursement Equipment/Projects Fund for Purchase of a Dry Ink Photographic Printer for the Arson Photo Lab of the Houston Fire Department
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Legal Services Agreements between the City of Houston and **LEMOND & LEMOND LLC** and **THOMPSON & HORTON LLP** for Legal Services and Employment Policy Recommendations associated with equal employment opportunity practices of the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$190,000.00 - General Fund

**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,474,794.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund and \$500,000.00 out of Woodlands Regional Participation Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to the Interlocal Agreement with the **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-257) for Professional Construction Phase Services and for Construction of Phase One Improvements to the Houston Amateur Sports Park Project to include construction of no more than eight fields and a portion of the access street - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant agreement between the City of Houston and the Office of National Drug Control Policy for the High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) Grant/19 Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Mayor to act as the City's Representative in the application process; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **CITY HALL FELLOWS, INC** for the Implementation of the City Hall Fellows Program with the City of Houston; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with one year option - \$572,000.00 - General Fund
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$59,376.72 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Voice and Network Equipment for Houston Police Department
42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Auctioneer Services Contract with **HUDSON & MARSHALL OF TEXAS, INC, A Texas Corporation**; authorizing the Mayor to execute, and the City Secretary to attest, Special Warranty Deeds conveying the properties to the highest bidders
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$14,762.31 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund and \$3,773.01 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund for Furniture for the South Post Oak Multi Service Center and Vinson Branch Library - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$70,573.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund for Purchase of CCTV and Access Control Security Equipment for Gragg Building and Wheeler Warehouse Building for Parks & Recreation Department Campus under existing contract with **BL TECHNOLOGY, INC - DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$142,220.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **MGM CONSORTIUM, LLC d/b/a ARRIBA CONSTRUCTION LLC** for Guadalupe Plaza; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and Federal Government Grant Fund - \$120,280.00 Grant Fund - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$587,900.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **EXCALIBUR EXCAVATION, L.P.** for Royalton Lift Station Replacement; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - KHAN**

**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,879,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **GONZALEZ CONSTRUCTION ENTERPRISE, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Clinton-West Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON and H - GONZALEZ**
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,563,600.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **COLLINS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Water Line Replacement in Mangum Manor-South Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$948,916.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CARRERA CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Valve Replacement and Installation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & System Consolidated Construction Fund
50. ORDINANCE granting to **ENTERGY TEXAS, INC** the right, privilege and franchise to use the public rights-of-way to use, license, or exploit the Company's facilities within the public rights-of-way to conduct an Electrical Lighting and Power Business in the City and for such other business purposes as the company may desire from time to time, specifically including, but not limited to, the granting of access to those facilities for the delivery of broadband through power lines or similar service within the City of Houston, Texas; containing a repealer; containing a severability clause - **FIRST READING**

**END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

**CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA**

**MATTERS HELD** - NUMBERS 51 through 54

51. MOTION by Council Member Khan/Seconded by Council Member Green to adopt recommendation from Director General Services Department (i) authorizing the sealed bid sale of Parcel SY9-080, known as the Heights Recycling Center, located at 3602 Center Street at Harvard, (ii) determining a public need for an alternative recycling center site, and (iii) appointing two independent appraisers and an alternate appraiser to determine the fair market value of Parcel SY9-080 - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ** - **POSTPONED BY MOTION #2009-464, 6/24/09**  
This was Item 55 on Agenda of June 24, 2009
52. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 9, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES** regarding parking rates at the airports - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ**  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS RODRIGUEZ, JONES, KHAN, JOHNSON and ADAMS**  
This was Item 12 on Agenda of July 8, 2009

**MATTERS HELD** – continued

53. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Agreements to reimburse **ST. JOHN'S SCHOOL; ST. VINCENT DE PAUL CATHOLIC SCHOOL; SPRING BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; NORTH FOREST INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; ALIEF INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; ANNUNCIATION ORTHODOX SCHOOL; KATY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; PASADENA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; ALDINE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; AMIGOS POR VIDA-FRIENDS FOR LIFE SCHOOL; HUFFMAN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT; JOHN PAUL II CATHOLIC SCHOOL; RIVER OAKS BAPTIST SCHOOL; GALENA PARK INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** and **CLEAR CREEK INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** for payment of School Crossing Guards from the Child Safety Fund - 5 Years

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER SULLIVAN**

This was Item 22 on Agenda of July 8, 2009

54. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the City Park Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWELVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (CITY PARK ZONE);** approving the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE and B - JOHNSON** - **POSTPONED BY MOTION #2009-523, 7/8/09**

This was Item 29 on Agenda of July 8, 2009

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS** - Council Member Holm first

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR - TUESDAY  
JULY 21, 2009 - 2:00 PM**

**AGENDA**

---

3MIN

3MIN

3MIN

---

**NON-AGENDA**

---

2MIN

2MIN

2MIN

---

MS. MIYOSHI ENGLISH – 503 West Road, No. 44 – 77038 – 281-591-6495 – Employment Funds

MS. NORMA TANTON – Post Office Box 186 – Hardin – TX – 77561 – 281-622-9471 – Women’s Health issues

MR. DELL YORK – 8855 Gulf Freeway – 77017 – 281-995-5995 – Concerns of the City

---

3MIN

3MIN

3MIN

---

MS. RHONDA ARIAS – 10515 Evesborough Dr. - 77099 – 713-419-1214 – Women’s Health issues

MS. NONA ELLINGTON – 304 John Alber Rd. – 77076 – 832-215-1704 – Ordinance on Public Health issues

MS. LAUREN BIELER – 7300 Brompton, No. 5912 – 713-249-5201 – 77025 – Women’s Health issues

MS. THERESA WALKER – 510 Tallent – 77076 – 281-451-5431 – Ordinance – Public Health issues

MS. CHERYL YOUNG-ARCHER – 12612 Huntingwick – 77024 – 713-467-4559 – Women Health issues

MS. BEVERLY ROBERTS – 818 Silvergate Dr. – 77079 – 832-443-8109 – Women Health issues

MS. KARLENT OWSTON – 301 Wilcrest Dr., No 2906 – 770472 – 281 -705-6824 – Women’s Health issues

MS. VERONICA CARDENAS – 1220 Everglade – Pasadena - TX – 77502 – 832-528-8356 – Women’s Health issues

MS. SWAWNA KIMBROUGH – 8955 Broadway St., No. 10115 - 77061 – 832-677-6224 – Proposed mental Health regulation

MS. JOANNA ALEJOS – 223 Cody - 77009 – 713-692-7668 – Women’s Health issues

MS. JEANNIE GARRISON - 223 Cody - 77009 – 713-692-7668 – Women’s Health issues

MS. FRANCIE BRIGGS - 223 Cody - 77009 – 713-692-7668 – Women’s Health issues

MS. CYNTHIA ADAMS - 223 Cody - 77009 – 713-692-7668 – Women’s Health issues

MS. ELIZABETH PUENTE - 223 Cody - 77009 – 713-692-7668 – Women’s Health issues

MS. LORRAINE MEDINA - 223 Cody - 77009 – 713-692-7668 – Women’s Health issues

MS. KIM LUTON - 223 Cody - 77009 – 713-692-7668 – Women’s Health issues

MRS. CYTHINA THOMAS – 206 N. Monroe – Kaufman – TX – 75142 – 469-595-6947 – Women’s Health issues

MR. DANNY THOMAS - 206 N. Monroe – Kaufman – TX – 75142 – 832-385-5828 – Women’s Health issues

MS. MYRA MYERS – 2613 Normandy – Flower Mound – TX – 75028 - 972-539-6770 – Women’s Health issues

MS. CHRISTINE CASPER – Post Office Box 301094 – 77230 – 713-395-1330 – Women’s Health issues

MS. CHRISTINE MELCHOR – 3815 Lemon Tree Lane – 77088 – 832-244-8724 – Women’s Health issues

MS. SORAYA RAGHIB – 4611 Osage Dr. – Baytown – TX – 77521 – 713-864-7760 – Women’s Health issues

*Speaker List*  
*July 21, 2009*  
*Continued Page 2*

3MIN	3MIN	3MIN
MS. LUPE GARZA – 19118 Spring Meadows Ln. – Richmond – TX – 77407 – 832-978-1612 – Abortion Clinic and the TARA – Health Ordinance		
MS. JANNA WILLIAMS – Post Office Box – 251 – Votaw – TX – 77376 – 936-274-4682 – Women’s Health		
MS. GAYE HAEHNEL – 6814 Cansfield Ct. – Katy – TX – 77494 – 281-395-8151 – Women’s Health issues		
MS. LISA CRAIG – 1902 Blue Sage Dr. – Katy – TX – 77494 – 281-395-9204 – Women’s Health issues		
MS. SUZANNE T AYOLOR – 21101 Kingsland Blvd., No. 214 – Katy – TX – 77450 – 765-413-8509 – Women’s Health issues		
MS. FAHEERAH FEDAYEN-KELLY – Post Office Box 186 – Hardin – TX - 77561 – 281-622-9471 – Women’s Health issues		
MS. JENNIFER ADAMS – 2222 Settlers Way – Sugarland - TX - 77478 – 832-367-2270 – Women’s Health issues		
MR. HERBERT ROTHSCHILD – 849 Howard, No. C – 77007 – 713-861-2494 – Health Care Reform		
PASTOR EDWARD FANA – 5055 Dickens Rd. – 77021 – 713-256-5740 – Health Care Reform		
MR. MICHAEL ESPINOZA – 10350 Lafferty Oaks – 77015 – 832-277-3903 – Health Care Reform		
MR. WILLIAM BEAL - 4718 Boicewood - 77016 - 713-633-0126 – Mission Impossible: Ethan Hunt		
MR. DONALD BURNS – 2016 Main, No. 2301 – 77002 – 713-882-0307 – Graffiti/Abandon building on Travis		
MS. STACY FOX – 3131 Hayes Rd., No. 213 – 77082 – 832-347-3765 – CPS matter		
MR. ROB SOWELL – 1836 Augusta, No. 4 – 77057 – 713-981-3242 – Photo enforcement Program		
MR. STEVEN WILLIAMS – No address – No phone – Church without walls, Fraud with Federal Government Fund, Money, Innocence		
MR. SAMUEL SMITH – 16803 Imperial Valley Dr., No. 86 - 77060 – 832-229-4495 – Ex-offenders release Job help		
MR. MICHAEL CALLOWAY – 6310 Spring Haven – Humble – TX – 77396 – 281-964-1335 – Stop Tucking Company from moving into our neighborhood		
COL. CARL JORAND – 1320 W. Pierce – 77019 – 281-888-1105 – Prohibiting shutting off water during the temp over 100 °		
MS. ADELE BOSQUEZ – 2380 S. MacGregor Way, No. 321 – 77021 – 956- 330-8361 – ADA wheelchair mobility		
MR. RUBEN POWELL – 7575 Bradmar – 77088 – 281-445-1378 – YMCA on 2682 Acres instead of a park		
MR. JOSEPH OMO OMUARI – 6367 Cattails – 77035 – no phone – The real deal, metro Q-card complete Success or failure		
MR. AHMAD SOLOMON – Post Office Box 940552 – 77094 – Urge Mayor and city Council to end Atrocities against churches		
MR. JESSE ESCALANTE – 3800 Sherwood Ln. – No. 206 – 77092 – 713-410-0680 – Go Green		
MS. DONNA BROWN – 7215 Hoffman – 77028 – 713-713-491-8120 – Single home repair Program Funding		
MR. TRENT WINTERS – 7955 W. Bellfort – 77071 – 713-729-1153 – Why changes are needed in the HFD		
MS. VANESSA HOLLY-STEPHENS – 7725 Vitzhugh St. – 77028 – 713-635-3128 – Trucking Company		

**Speaker List**  
**July 21, 2009**  
**Continued Page 3**

---

3MIN

3MIN

3MIN

---

MR. BRIAN GANNON – 1400 LaConcha – 77054 – 713-791-6303 – City Council support on Blood Drive Donation

MS. LORETTA KISER-JASPER – 13007 Wild Glen – 77072 – 832-889-7702 – YMCA 26.82 Acres of park land to convert o YMCA

***PREVIOUS***

---

1MIN

1MIN

1MIN

---

MR. FRANK ELIAS – 10223 Valencia – 77013 – 832-315-8613 – City will not lift stop work

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – Mayor B/White – Families Mafia Terrorist Home Operation W/Cops W/City Hall

MS. MARY TAYLOR - 1403 Fashion Hill Dr. - 77088 - 281-445-0682 – TXDOT moved the money for extension Hike and Bike Trail



BILL WHITE  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:  
CITY SECRETARY: L - 30-09 / date  
COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_\_ /

JUL 22 2009

June 26, 2009

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to the City of Houston Mechanical Code, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Boiler Code Review and Licensing Board, subject to Council confirmation:

- Mr. Rodney H. Lewis, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire January 2, 2011;
- Mr. Roger Stephens, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire January 2, 2010, and to serve as Chair;
- Mr. Billy E. Jackson, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire January 2, 2011; and
- Mr. Jose Devora, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire January 2, 2010.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Handwritten signature of Bill White in cursive.

Bill White  
Mayor

BW:CC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Richard W. Vrana, Division Manager, Mechanical Section, PWE  
Mr. Roger Stephens, Chair, Boiler Code Review and Licensing Board

RECEIVED  
JUN 29 2009  
CITY SECRETARY



BILL WHITE  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

2  
JUL 22 2009

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 7-1-09  
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

July 1, 2009

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3808, Texas Special District Local Laws Code and upon the recommendation of the District's Board of Directors, I am nominating the following individual for reappointment to the East Downtown Management District Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

Mr. Joshua Espinedo, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire June 1, 2011.

The résumé of the appointee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

*Bill White*

Bill White  
Mayor

BW:CC:jsk

Attachment

cc: Ms. Tina Araujo, General Manager, East Downtown Management District  
Ms. Jeanne H. McDonald, Attorney for the District, East Downtown Management District

RECEIVED  
CITY SECRETARY



BILL WHITE  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:  
CITY SECRETARY: 2 date 30-09  
COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

3  
JUL 22 2009

June 26, 2009

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Sections 2-381 and 2-382 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Houston Commission on Disabilities, subject to confirmation by City Council:

- Ms. Ellen J. Goudeau, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire July 26, 2011;
- Ms. Ana Calvo, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire July 26, 2011, and to serve as Chair;
- Ms. Jane Cummins, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire July 26, 2011;
- Dr. Elaine Y. Hendrix, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire July 26, 2011;
- Ms. Kelly Curtis Reagan, appointment to Position Eight, for an unexpired term ending July 26, 2010;
- Mr. Wilbur C. "Buddy" Osborne, appointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire July 26, 2011;
- Ms. Maria G. Deleon, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire July 26, 2011;
- Ms. Peggy R. (Chavis) Garrett, appointment to Alternate Position One, for a term to expire July 26, 2011; and
- Mr. Alan Russell, appointment to Alternate Position Three, for a term to expire July 26, 2011.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Bill White  
Mayor

BW:CC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Jeff Anderson, Executive Director, Houston Commission on Disabilities  
Ms. Ana Calvo, Chair, Houston Commission on Disabilities





BILL WHITE  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

4  
JUL 22 2009

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 7-6-09  
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

July 1, 2009

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of Houston Zoo, Inc., I am nominating for appointment or reappointment the following individuals to the Houston Zoo, Inc. Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Mr. Tony Sanchez, III, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 30, 2011;  
Ms. Nandita Berry, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 30, 2011;  
Ms. Glenn L. Lowenstein, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 30, 2012;  
Mr. Stephen M. Kaufman, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 30, 2012;  
Mr. George R. Willy, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 30, 2012; and  
Mr. E.W. Bill Wright, III, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 30, 2012.

Résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

*Bill White*

Bill White  
Mayor

BW:CC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Rick Barongi, Executive Director, Houston Zoo, Inc.

RECEIVED  
JUL 22 2009  
CITY SECRETARY



BILL WHITE  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

5

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 6-30-09  
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

JUL 22 2009

June 26, 2009

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Section 121.1 of the City of Houston Mechanical Code, I am appointing the following individuals to the Mechanical Code Review Board (formerly known as the Air Conditioning Board) , subject to Council confirmation:

- Mr. Richard W. Burr, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire January 2, 2011, and to serve as Chair;
- Mr. Thomas R. Hazel, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire January 2, 2011; and
- Ms. Pamela J. Best, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire January 2, 2011.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Bill White  
Mayor

RECEIVED  
JUN 29 2009  
CITY SECRETARY

Attachments

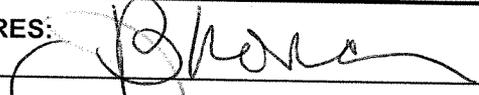
cc: Mr. Richard W. Vrana, Division Manager, Mechanical Section, PWE  
Mr. Richard W. Burr, Chair, Mechanical Code Review Board

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approve by motion the payment of \$1,235,458.49 to the Internal Revenue Service for arbitrage rebate for City of Houston Water & Sewer System Junior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2004A-1 and Series 2004A-2	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 6
--	-------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Office of the City Controller	<b>Origination Date</b> 07/17/2009	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
---	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURES:</b> 	<b>Council District Affected:</b> All
--	---------------------------------------

<b>For Additional Information Contact:</b> Phone: James Moncur (832) 393-3525	<b>Date and Identification of Prior Authorizing Council Action:</b> N.A.
--	--

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve by motion the payment of \$1,235,458.49 to the IRS for arbitrage rebate liability on City of Houston Water & Sewer System Junior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2004A-1 and Series 2004A-2

<b>Amount of Funding:</b> \$1,235,458.49 <b>Source of Funding:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water & Sewer System Operating Fund 8300	
--	--

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Arbitrage is the profit that can be earned by borrowing money at a low interest rate, then investing the proceeds in another market that yields a higher interest rate. The IRS requires that arbitrage earnings from tax-exempt bond proceeds be rebated to the US Treasury.

The City of Houston Water & Sewer System Junior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2004A-1 and Series 2004A-2 were issued in August 2004. The interim rebate calculation and payment are due July 31, 2009. The rebatable arbitrage amount due, calculated by Bond Resource Partners, LP, is \$1,235,458.49.

City Council is asked to approve the payment of the arbitrage rebate liability.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Designation of residential parking permit areas in various neighborhoods in the City of Houston.	<b>Page</b> 1 of 13	<b>Agenda Item</b> 17
--	------------------------	--------------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 7-15-09	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>Issa Dadoush</i>	<b>Council District affected:</b> C, H, D
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Liliana Rambo, CAPP <i>Liliana Rambo</i> Phone: 713.853.8193 Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>Jacquelyn Nisby</i> Phone: 832-393-8023	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a motion authorizing the designation of a residential parking permit area in the Super Neighborhoods of University Place, Greater Third Ward, Greater Heights and Washington Coalition/Memorial Park.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Not Applicable	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
---	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Chapter 26, Section 26-311 of the Code of Ordinances provides for the creation of Residential Permit Parking areas in neighborhoods where excessive commuter parking is deemed a problem for residents. To date, 90 permit areas have been designated.

The General Services Department, Parking Management Division, recommends that the following four proposed areas be designated residential parking permit areas, where on-street parking at the times of day and days of the week specified in the attachment will require a valid permit. The General Services Department, Parking Management Division, and the Department of Public Works and Engineering, Traffic Engineering Branch reviewed the applications. The required public hearing was held on June 9, 2009 and all outstanding issues have been satisfactorily resolved.

- The findings and related regulations for the following proposed areas are attached.
- 1800 Albans - both sides
  - 2800-2900 Isabella - both sides
  - 700 E. 10<sup>th</sup> - both sides
  - Old Sixth Ward Historic District - 2000 Union (south side), 2100 Union (south side), 2200 Union (south side), 2300 Union (south side only), 1800 Decatur, 2000 Decatur, 2100 Decatur, 2200 Decatur, 1800 Kane, 1900 Kane (north side), 2000 Kane, 2100 Kane, 2200 Kane, 800 Hemphill (west side), 800 Henderson, 900 Henderson, 800 White, 800 Silver, 900 Silver

The designation will be effective 60 days after passage of the Motion, during which time the City will notify residents of on-street parking regulations, post signs and review resident vehicle parking permit applications. Parking Management will issue permits within the permit areas and, after 60 days, enforce the posted parking regulations.

The attached maps indicate the proposed locations and previously approved areas in the vicinity, if any.

ZD:LR:JLN:MLI:mrc  
cc: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Richard Smith, Arturo Michel

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		CUIC ID#25MRC002
<b>General Services Department:</b> <i>Liliana Rambo</i> Liliana Rambo, CAPP Director Parking Management Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>

## **Designation of Residential Parking Permit Areas: Findings**

### **Application 012209-30-138**

#### **Permit Area and Restrictions Proposed by Applicant:**

1800 Albans, between Kent and Ashby, proposed parking restrictions by permit only from 9 a.m. – 4 p.m., Monday through Friday.

#### **Findings:**

Testimony from the Parking Management Division, approval by the Public Works and Engineering – Traffic Engineering Branch, and the public at the June 9, 2009 hearing leads the Parking Official to find:

- A parking problem exists between the hours of 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday.
- More than 60 percent of the 26 available parking spots were occupied. More than 25 percent of cars parked curbside were vehicles generated by commuters from Rice University and the Texas Medical Center.
- Excessive commuter parking on the blocks creates traffic congestion and reduces safety and residential quality.
- Neighborhood support is demonstrated by 100 percent of residents (out of 18 households affected) signing the petition in favor of the permit area.
- No oral testimony in opposition was received at the public hearing.
- Designating a parking permit area is the most cost-effective way to resolve the parking problem.

#### **Parking Official Recommendation:**

**Designate a Residential Parking Permit Area with regulations requiring a valid residential parking permit to park curbside from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday.**

# Residential Parking Permit Areas

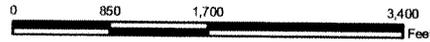
## Legend

 UNIVERSITY PLACE (SN#28)

 Existing Areas

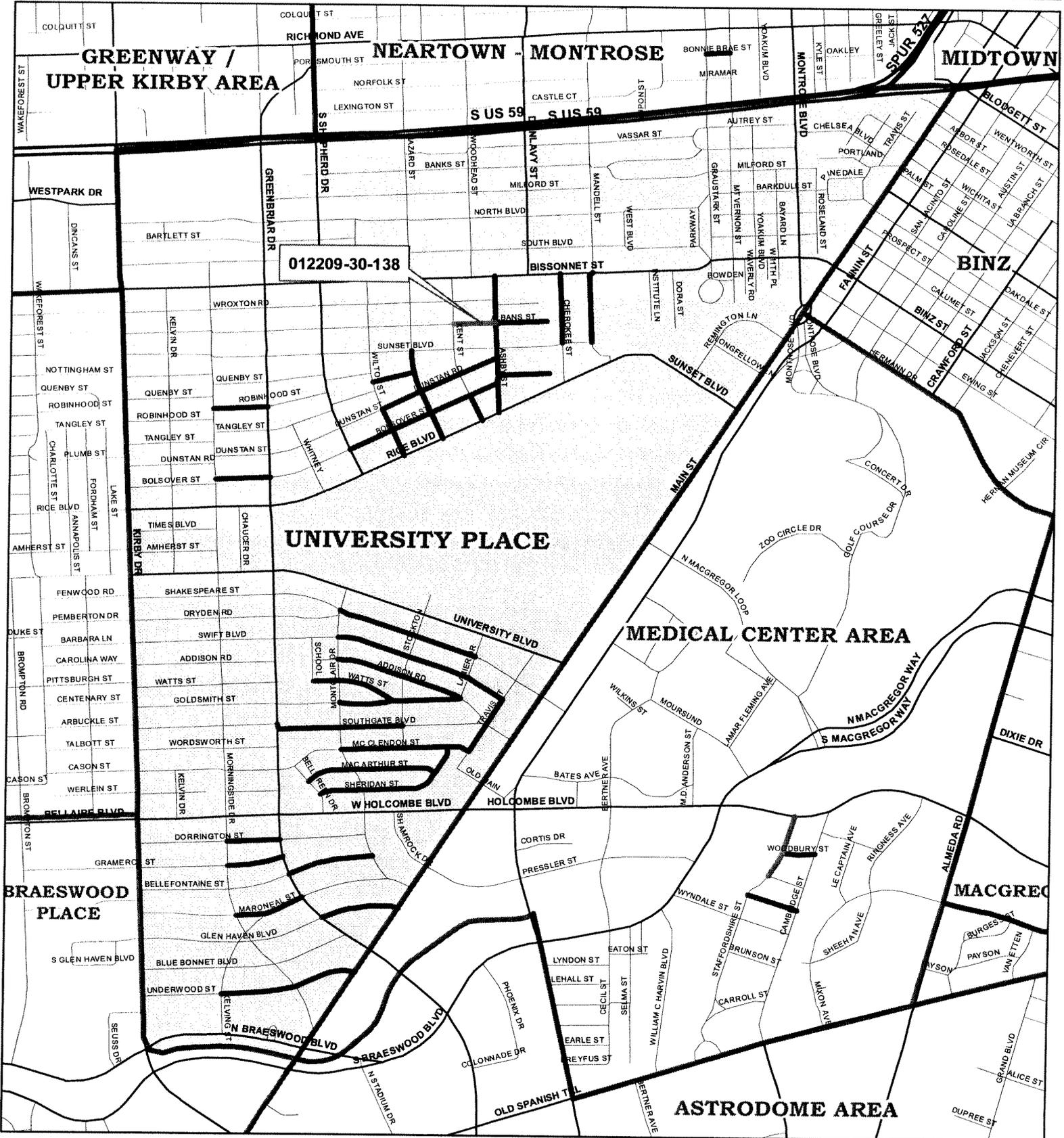
 Proposed Areas

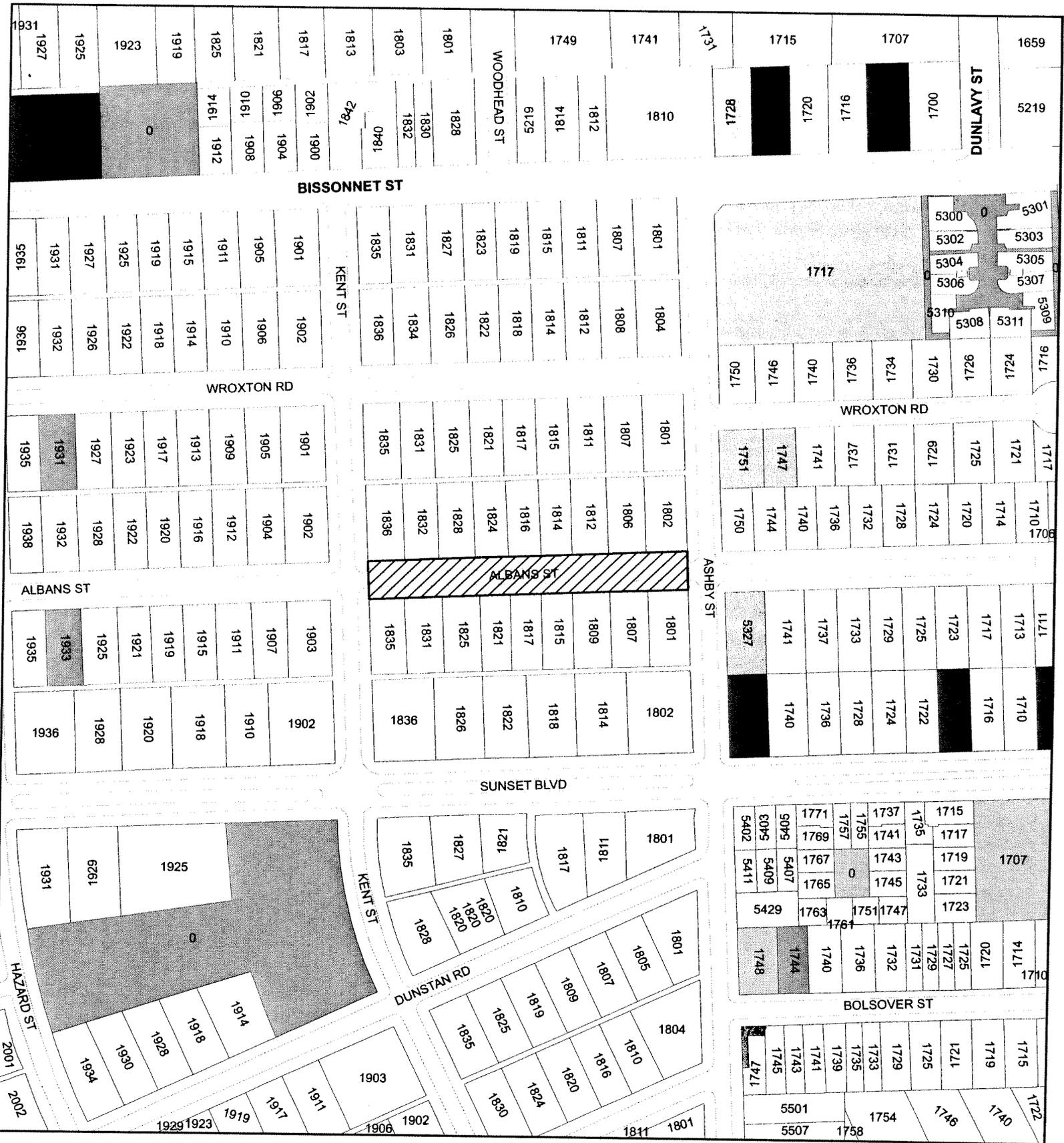
012209-30-138: 1800 ALBANS ST



City of Houston  
 Planning & Development Department  
 GIS Services Division  
 Map Date: June 2009

**Disclaimer:**  
 COHGIS data is prepared and made available for general reference purposes only and should not be used, or relied upon for specific applications, without independent verification. The City of Houston neither represents, nor warrants COHGIS data accuracy, or completeness, nor will the City of Houston accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.





**Proposed Residential Parking Permit Area**

**Application: 012209-30-138**

**1800 ALBANS ST (77005)**

City of Houston  
 Planning & Development Department  
 GIS Services Division  
 Map Date: February 2009

**Disclaimer:**  
 COHGIS data is prepared and made available for general reference purposes only and should not be used, or relied upon for specific applications, without independent verification. The City of Houston neither represents, nor warrants COHGIS data accuracy, or completeness, nor will the City of Houston accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

**Legend**

- Proposed
- Land Use:**
- Single-Family
- Multi-Family
- Commercial
- Office
- Industrial
- Public & Institutional
- Transportation & Utilities
- Parks & Open Areas
- Undeveloped
- Agricultural Production
- Unknown

\*\*\* CITY OF HOUSTON \*\*\*  
 pj14508\_albans

## **Designation of Residential Parking Permit Areas: Findings**

### **Application 112008-83-135**

#### **Permit Area and Restrictions Proposed by Applicant:**

2800-2900 Isabella, between Ennis and Delano, proposed parking restrictions by permit only from 10 a.m. – 10 p.m., Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. – 12 midnight, Saturday - Sunday

#### **Findings:**

Testimony from the Parking Management Division, approval by the Public Works and Engineering – Traffic Engineering Branch, and the public at the June 9, 2009 hearing leads the Parking Official to find:

- A parking problem exists between the hours of 9 a.m. and 8 p.m., Monday through Friday.
- More than 60 percent of the 22 available parking spots were occupied. More than 25 percent of cars parked curbside were vehicles generated by commuters from Texas Southern University.
- Excessive commuter parking on the blocks creates traffic congestion and reduces safety and residential quality.
- Neighborhood support is demonstrated by 78 percent of residents (out of 27 households affected) signing the petition in favor of the permit area.
- No oral testimony in opposition was received at the public hearing.
- Designating a parking permit area is the most cost-effective way to resolve the parking problem.

#### **Parking Official Recommendation:**

**Designate a Residential Parking Permit Area with regulations requiring a valid residential parking permit to park curbside from 9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Monday through Friday.**

# Residential Parking Permit Areas

## Legend

-  GREATER THIRD WARD (SN#67)
-  Existing Areas
-  Proposed Areas



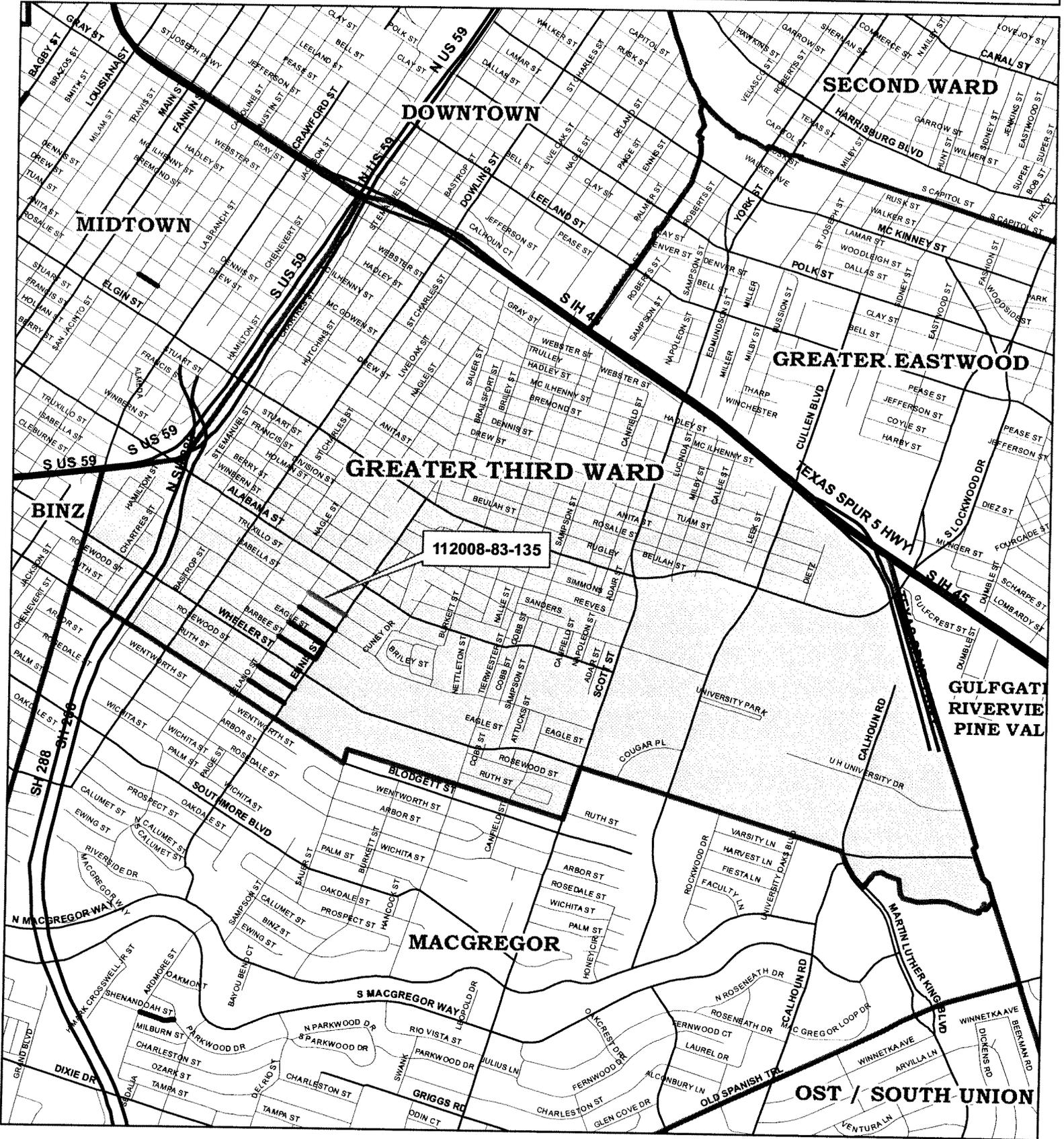
City of Houston  
 Planning & Development Department  
 GIS Services Division  
 Map Date: June 2009

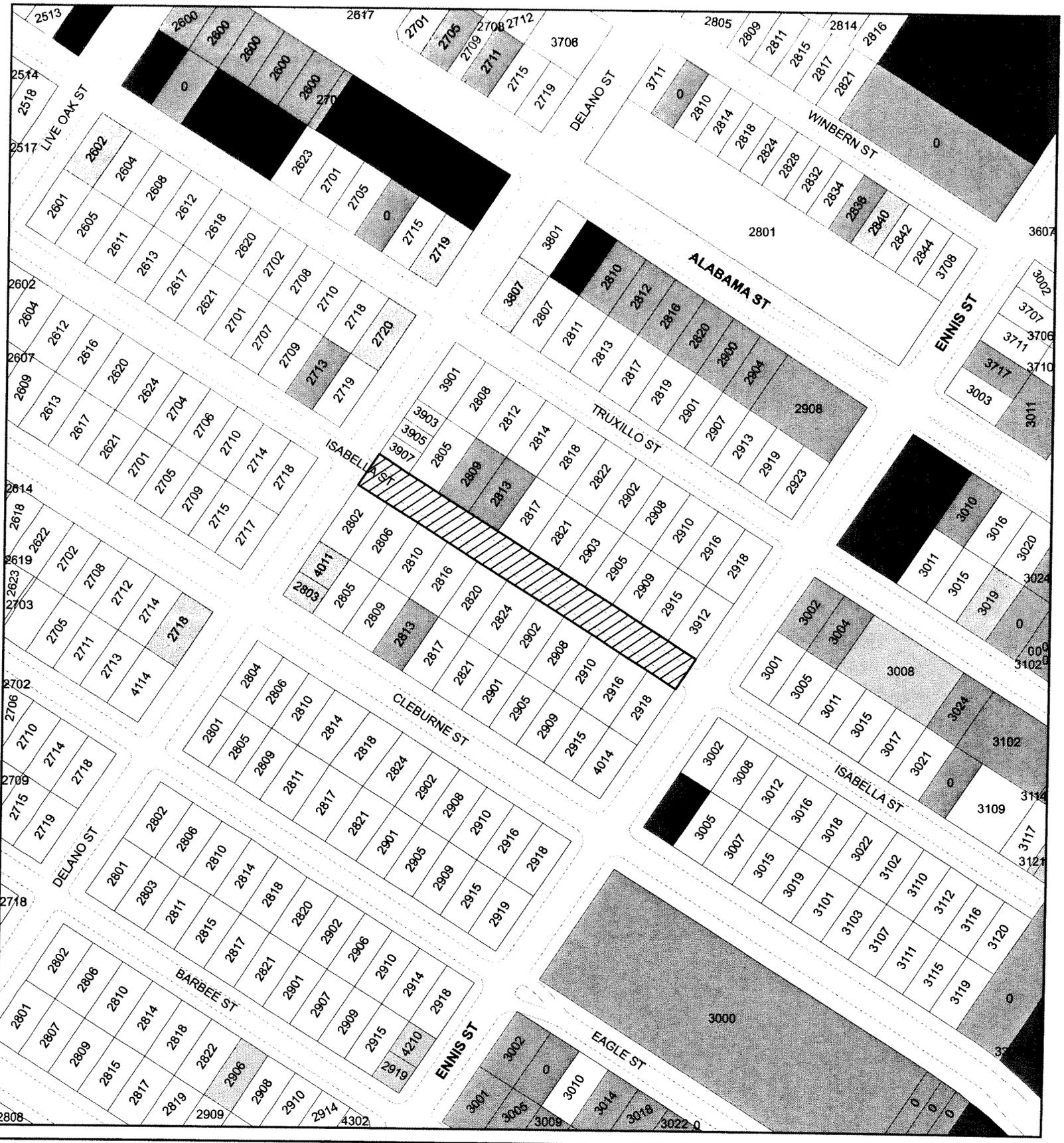


**Disclaimer:**  
 COHGIS data is prepared and made available for general reference purposes only and should not be used, or relied upon for specific applications, without independent verification. The City of Houston neither represents, nor warrants COHGIS data accuracy, or completeness, nor will the City of Houston accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

112008-83-135: 2800-2900 ISABELLA ST

PJ14667\_isabella

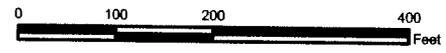




**Proposed Residential Parking Permit Area**

**Application: 112008-83-135**

**2800-2900 ISABELLA ST (77004)**



**Disclaimer:**  
 COHGIS data is prepared and made available for general reference purposes only and should not be used, or relied upon for specific applications, without independent verification. The City of Houston neither represents, nor warrants COHGIS data accuracy, or completeness, nor will the City of Houston accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

City of Houston  
 Planning & Development Department  
 GIS Services Division  
 Map Date: February 2009



- Legend**
- Proposed
  - Land Use:**
  - Single-Family
  - Multi-Family
  - Commercial
  - Office
  - Industrial
  - Public & Institutional
  - Transportation & Utilities
  - Parks & Open Areas
  - Undeveloped
  - Agricultural Production
  - Unknown

pj14507\_isab

## **Designation of Residential Parking Permit Areas: Findings**

Application 030309-15-139

### **Permit Area and Restrictions Proposed by Applicant:**

**700 E. 10<sup>th</sup>**, between Beverly and Studewood, proposed parking restrictions by permit only from 6 p.m. – 10 p.m., Thursday, 6 p.m. – 11 p.m. Friday through Saturday

### **Findings:**

Testimony from the Parking Management Division, approval by the Public Works and Engineering – Traffic Engineering Branch, and the public at the June 9, 2009 hearing leads the Parking Official to find:

- A parking problem exists between the hours of 5 p.m. and 11 p.m., Tuesday through Saturday.
- More than 60 percent of the 34 available parking spots were occupied. More than 25 percent of cars parked curbside were vehicles generated by commuters and employees from local restaurants.
- Excessive commuter parking on the blocks creates traffic congestion and reduces safety and residential quality.
- Neighborhood support is demonstrated by 75 percent of residents (out of 24 households affected) signing the petition in favor of the permit area.
- No oral testimony in opposition was received at the public hearing.
- Designating a parking permit area is the most cost-effective way to resolve the parking problem.

### **Parking Official Recommendation:**

**Designate a Residential Parking Permit Area with regulations requiring a valid residential parking permit to park curbside from 5 p.m. to 11 p.m., Tuesday through Saturday.**

# Residential Parking Permit Areas

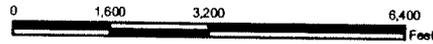
## Legend

 GREATER HEIGHTS (SN#15)

 Existing Areas

 Proposed Areas

030309-15-139: 700 E 10th ST

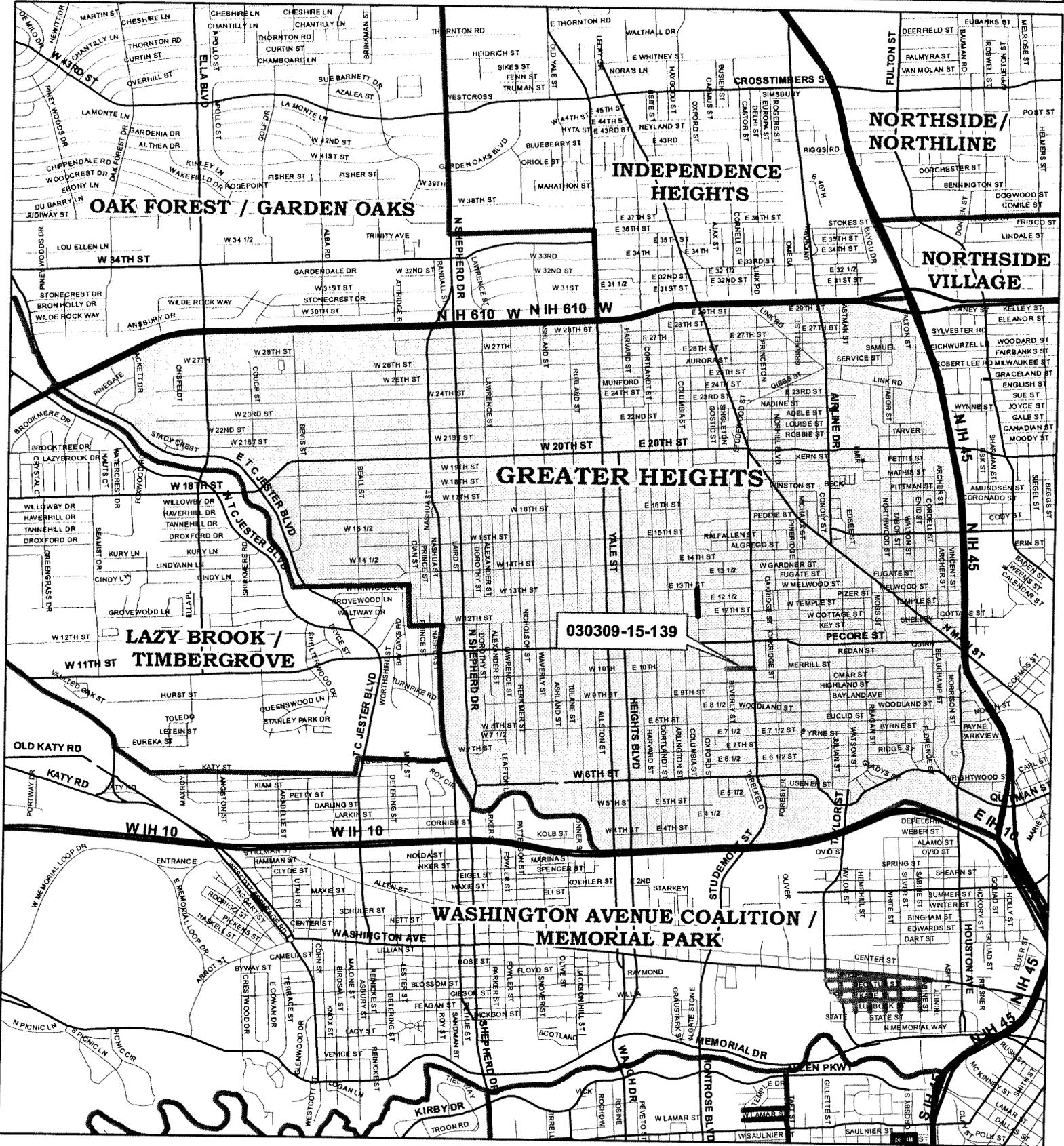


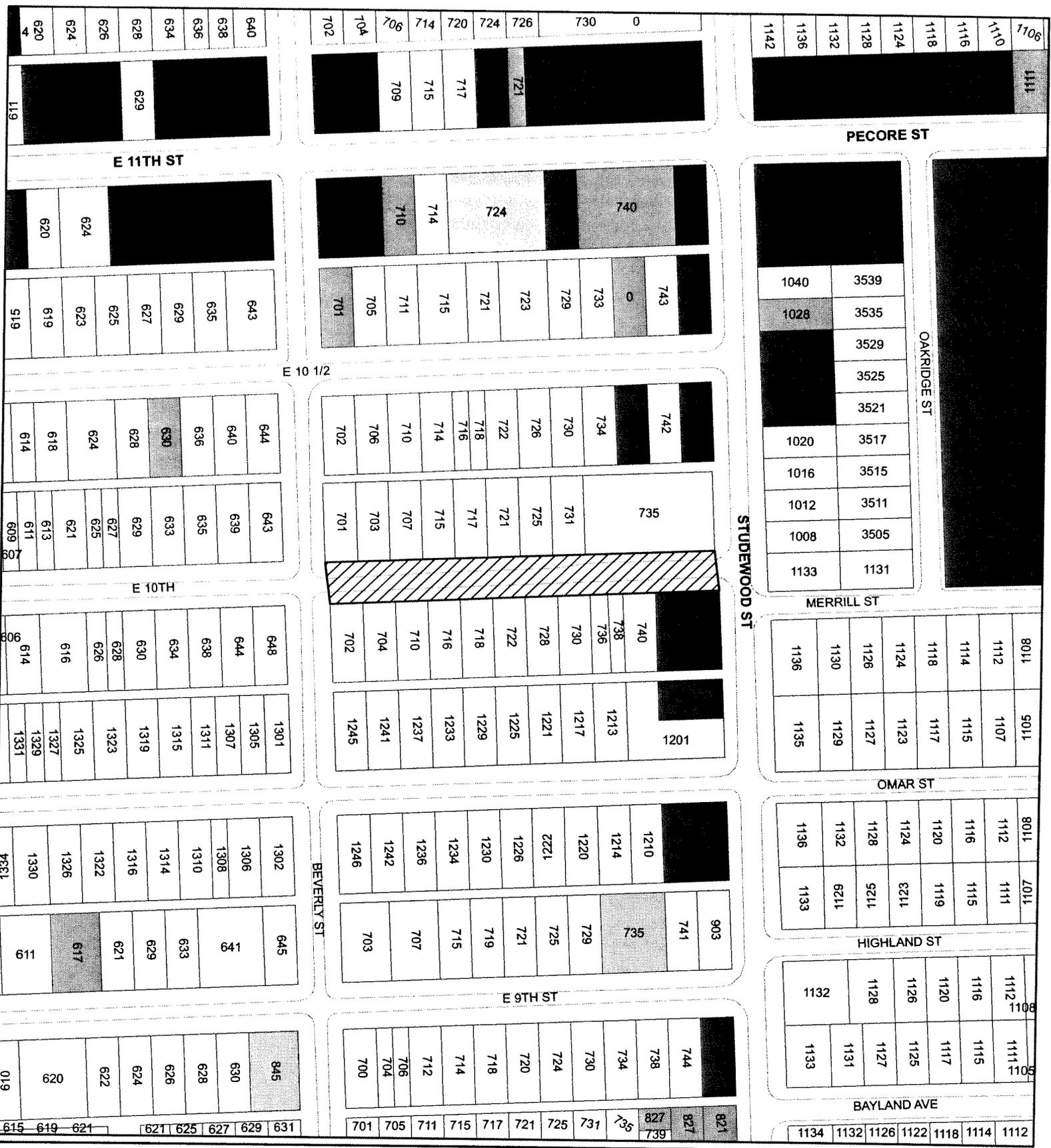
City of Houston  
 Planning & Development Department  
 GIS Services Division  
 Map Date: June 2009

### Disclaimer:

COHGIS data is prepared and made available for general reference purposes only and should not be used, or relied upon for specific applications, without independent verification. The City of Houston neither represents, nor warrants COHGIS data accuracy, or completeness, nor will the City of Houston accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PJ14667\_e\_10th





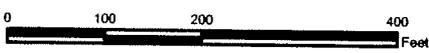
**Proposed Residential Parking Permit Area**

**Application: 030309-15-139**

**700 E 10TH ST (77008)**

City of Houston  
 Planning & Development Department  
 GIS Services Division  
 Map Date: March 2009

**Disclaimer:**  
 COHGIS data is prepared and made available for general reference purposes only and should not be used, or relied upon for specific applications, without independent verification. The City of Houston neither represents, nor warrants COHGIS data accuracy, or completeness, nor will the City of Houston accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



pj14528\_e\_10th

**Legend**

- Proposed
- Land Use:**
- Single-Family
- Multi-Family
- Commercial
- Office
- Industrial
- Public & Institutional
- Transportation & Utilities
- Parks & Open Areas
- Undeveloped
- Agricultural Production
- Unknown

## **Designation of Residential Parking Permit Areas: Findings**

### **Application 042909-22-143**

#### **Permit Area and Restrictions Proposed by Applicant:**

**Old Sixth Ward Historic District** - 2000 Union (south side), 2100 Union (south side), 2200 Union (south side), 2300 Union (south side only), 1800 Decatur, 2000 Decatur, 2100 Decatur, 2200 Decatur, 1800 Kane, 1900 Kane (north side), 2000 Kane, 2100 Kane, 2200 Kane, 800 Hemphill (west side), 800 Henderson, 900 Henderson, 800 White, 800 Silver, 900 Silver

Proposed parking restrictions by permit only from 11 p.m. – 5 a.m., Wednesday through Saturday

#### **Findings:**

Testimony from the Parking Management Division, approval by the Public Works and Engineering – Traffic Engineering Branch, and the public at the June 9, 2009 hearing leads the Parking Official to find:

- A parking problem exists between the hours of 11 p.m. and 5 a.m., Wednesday through Saturday.
- More than 60 percent of the 172 available parking spots were occupied. More than 25 percent of cars parked curbside were vehicles generated by commuters and employees from local bars and restaurants.
- Excessive commuter parking on the blocks creates traffic congestion and reduces safety and residential quality.
- Neighborhood support is demonstrated by 62 percent of residents (out of 102 households affected) signing the petition in favor of the permit area.
- Oral and written testimony in opposition was received at the public hearing.
- Designating a parking permit area is the most cost-effective way to resolve the parking problem.

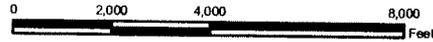
#### **Parking Official Recommendation:**

**Designate a Residential Parking Permit Area with regulations requiring a valid residential parking permit to park curbside from 11 p.m. to 5 a.m., Wednesday through Saturday.**

# Residential Parking Permit Areas

## Legend

-  WASHINGTON COALITION/MEMORIAL PARK (#22)
-  Existing Areas
-  Proposed Areas

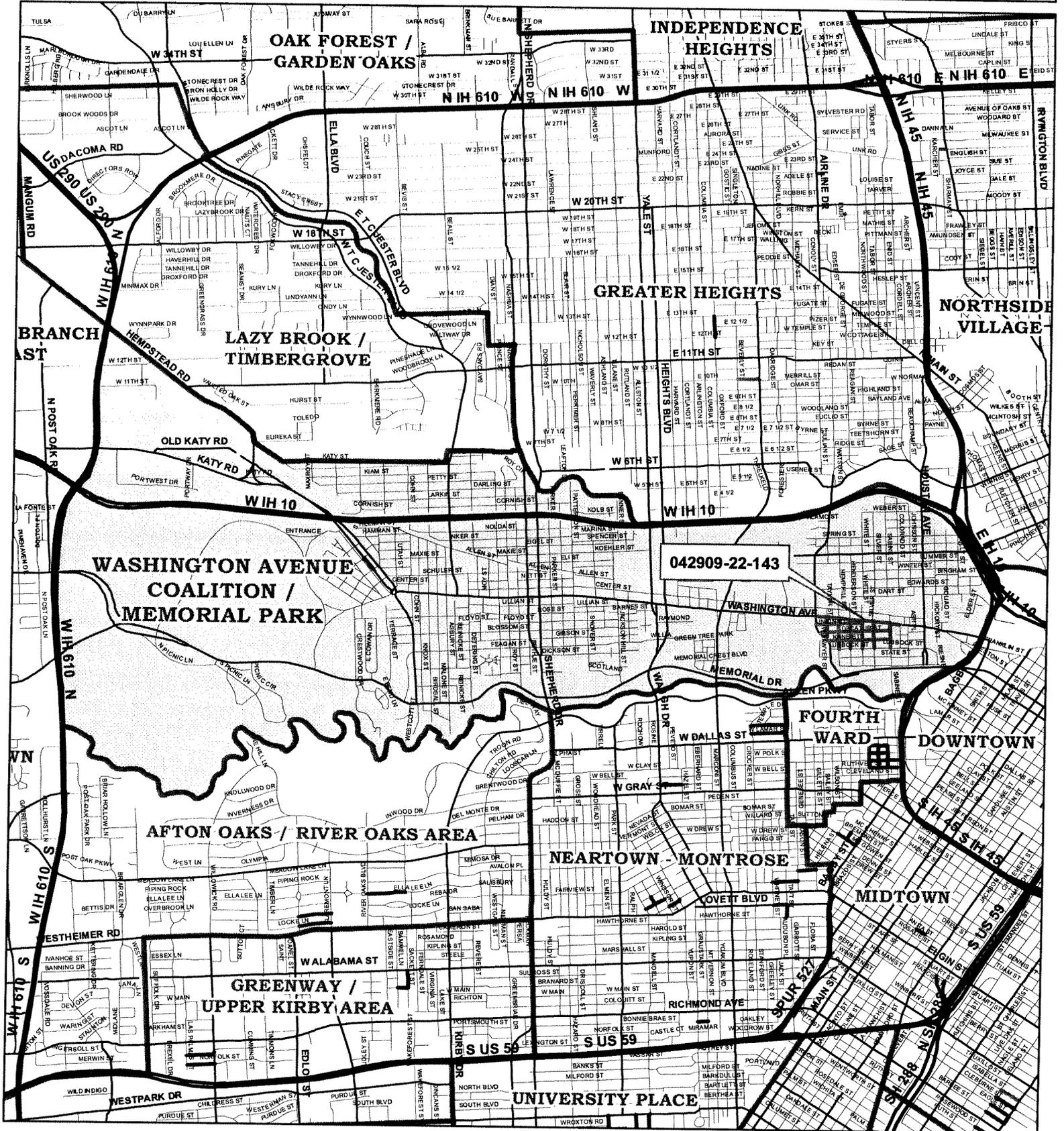


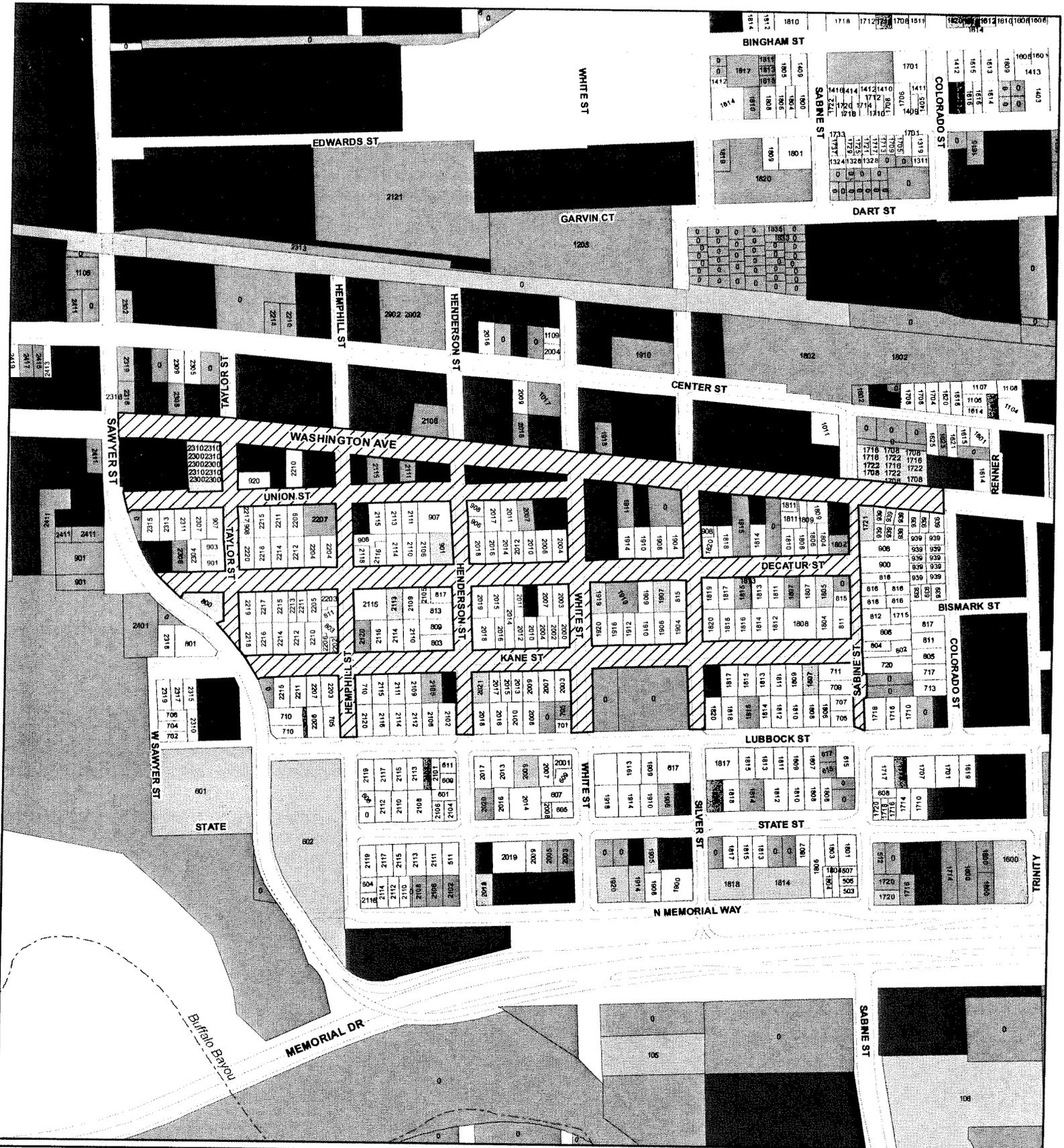
City of Houston  
 Planning & Development Department  
 GIS Services Division  
 Map Date: June 2009

**Disclaimer:**  
 COHGIS data is prepared and made available for general reference purposes only and should not be used, or relied upon for specific applications, without independent verification. The City of Houston neither represents, nor warrants COHGIS data accuracy, or completeness, nor will the City of Houston accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PJ14667\_o\_6th\_wd

042909-22-143: OLD SIXTH WARD HISTORICAL DISTRICT

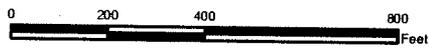




**Proposed Residential Parking Permit Area**  
**Application: 042909-22-143**  
**OLD SIXTH WARD - HISTORICAL DISTRICT**

City of Houston  
 Planning & Development Department  
 GIS Services Division  
 Map Date: May 2009

**Disclaimer:**  
 COHGIS data is prepared and made available for general reference purposes only and should not be used, or relied upon for specific applications, without independent verification. The City of Houston neither represents, nor warrants COHGIS data accuracy, or completeness, nor will the City of Houston accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



- Legend**
- Proposed
  - Land Use:**
    - Single-Family
    - Multi-Family
    - Commercial
    - Office
    - Industrial
    - Public & Institutional
    - Transportation & Utilities
    - Parks & Open Areas
    - Undeveloped
    - Agricultural Production
    - Unknown

pj14629\_sixwd

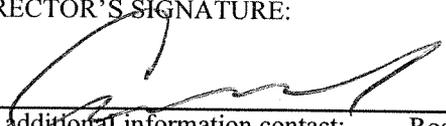
# Designation of residential parking permit areas in various neighborhoods in the City of Houston

<b>Left Hand Side</b> (Previous Versions / Support Documents)	<b>Right Hand Side</b> (Approval Document / Package)
1. Application 012209-30-138 and related maps (1800 Albans)	1. Routing Cover Page (Orange)
2. Application 112008-83-135 and related maps (2800-2900 Isabella)	2. Request for Council Action (RCA)
3. Application 030309-15-139 and related maps (700 E. 10 <sup>th</sup> )	
4. Application 042909-22-143 and related maps (Old Sixth Ward Historic District)	

**Assistant Director:** Liliana Rambo (713-853-8276)

**Documents Prepared by:** Maria Irshad (713-853-8270)

---

SUBJECT: Settlement of Lawsuit styled <i>Julio Velasquez vs. The City of Houston</i> ; Cause No. 2007-33740, in the 333 <sup>rd</sup> Judicial District Court, Harris County, Texas. <b>L.D. No. 062-0700786-001</b>		Page 1 of	Agenda Item # <b>8</b>
FROM (Department or other point of origin):  <b>Legal Department</b>		Origination Date June 17, 2009	Agenda Date JUL 22 2009
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected:	
For additional information contact: Rosemary S. Stuart Phone: 832.393.6472 		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)  <p style="text-align: center;">Approve the Referenced Settlement</p>			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$120,000.00  Fund 1004 - Property & Casualty Fund			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:  <p style="text-align: center;"><b><u>FOR SETTLEMENT PURPOSES ONLY</u></b></p> <p>On or about January 30, 2006, Plaintiff, aged thirty five, was driving a Mitsubishi Eclipse on Hammerly Street in Houston when Officer Richard Bolton of the Houston Police Department ran a stop sign at Ojeman and they collided. Officer Bolton claimed that there was a truck in his blind spot that obstructed his view. The accident report indicated that Officer Bolton failed to yield the right of way at a stop sign. Mr. Velasquez did not have a stop sign on Hammerly. The investigating officer and the supervisor of Officer Bolton have testified that he was clearly at fault in the accident, and could have been avoided.</p> <p>His medical bills total <b>\$39,478.04</b>. Future surgery has been recommended at a cost of <b>\$80,000.00</b>.</p> <p>I recommend that this case be settled for <b>\$120,000.00</b>, payable to the Crim Law Firm, Tax I.D. No. 76-0691530 and Julio Velasquez.</p>			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>Subject:</b> Accept Work-Vanderlande Industries, Inc. for Terminal A Explosive Detection System In-Line Baggage Conveying Equipment at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), Project 612G , (WBS #s A-000486-0008-4-01 & A-000486-0008-4-02; Contract No. 4600007780).	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <b>9</b>
---	-------------------	--------------------	----------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System	<b>Origination Date</b> June 17, 2009	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
--	--	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Eric R. Porter</i>	<b>Council District affected:</b> B
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> John Silva Phone: 281/233-1925 Adil Godiwalla Phone: 281/233-1934	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 05/02/2007 (O) 2007-525
--	--

<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> None Required <i>INW</i>	<b>Prior appropriations:</b> \$1,370,454.00 Arpt Improvemt Fund \$3,426,134.00 FAA Grant Funds \$4,796,588.00 Total
--	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$4,796,554.00, or 4.9 percent more than the original contract amount, accept work, and authorize final payment.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

VanDerLande Industries, Inc. has completed all the work required under their contract in the amount of \$4,568,179.00 for Terminal A Explosive Detection System In-Line Baggage Conveying Equipment at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

The final amount of the contract, including Change Order No. 1 in the amount of \$228,375.00 is \$4,796,554.00, which is 4.9 percent more than the original contract amount. Changes were primarily to add communication infrastructure and architectural finish to accommodate airline and TSA requirements.

Vanderlande Industries, Inc. achieved 74.90 % DBE participation on a 20.1% goal established on the dollar value of the installation labor (\$1,075,059.00). The Office of Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance awarded VanDerLande Industries, Inc. an "Outstanding" rating for DBE participation.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

NDT

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work Arrow Services, Inc. Asbestos Abatement, Interior Demolition and Build Back at City of Houston Municipal Courts IT Renovation Project WBS No. D-000073-0085-4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item  10
---	----------------	--------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 7/16/09	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.  7/13/09	<b>Council District affected:</b>  H
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 09-0013 Dated: 01/07/2009
--	--

**RECOMMENDATION:** Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$191,968.24, accept the work and authorize final payment.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Additional Funding Required <b>Previous Funding:</b> \$216,261.00 General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$191,968.24 or 4.9% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Arrow Services, Inc. for asbestos abatement, interior demolition and build back on the first floor of the Municipal Courts building in preparation for the Information Technology Renovation Project.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 1400 Lubbock Street, Houston, Texas (Key Map 493-L)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project completed asbestos abatement, demolished interior and built back the first floor of the Municipal Courts building. The work also included loading, hauling and proper disposal of debris generated as a result of all activities.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor completed the project within 93 days: the original contract time of 30 days plus 63 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders, is \$191,968.24, an increase of \$8,981.24 from the original contract amount.

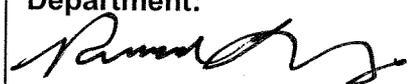
**PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS:** Change Orders 1-3 provided additional electrical work; relocated outlets; installed three doors and frames and temporary walls of metal stud; secured lights to the ceiling; added bug lights and completed ceiling grid in the console room to comply with building code.

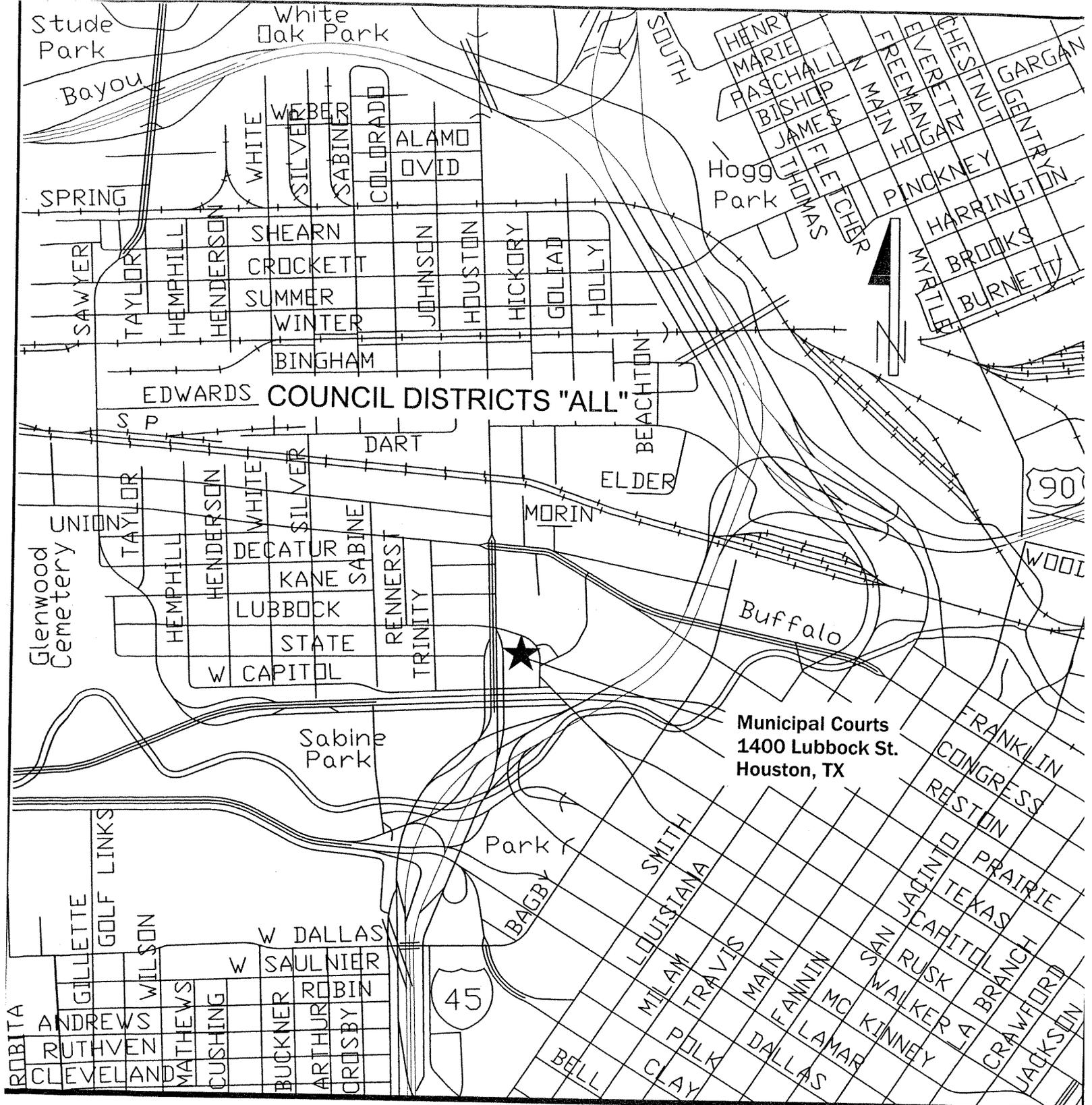
IZD:HB:JLN:GM:FK:fk 

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Velma Laws, Gabriel Mussio, File.

NDT

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>General Services Department:</b>  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Information Technology Department:</b>  Richard Lewis Director
---	-----------------------------	---



**Asbestos Abatement, Interior Demolition and Build-Back at  
 City of Houston Municipal Courts IT Renovation Project  
 1400 Lubbock St.  
 Houston, TX**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

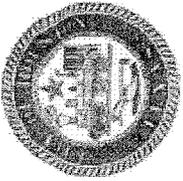
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Safe Sidewalk Program E2; WBS No. N-00610A-00E2-4.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 11
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 7-15-09	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE., Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> B & I 90	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (713) 837-7074		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ord. # 2007-1164 dated 10/17/2007	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,370,626.74 or 9.55% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No additional funding required; Total (Original) appropriation of \$1,893,656.15 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.			
<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> This project was part of the Safe Sidewalk Program and was required to address the health, safety and welfare of pedestrians.			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consisted of removing existing damaged or non-compliant sidewalks, and wheelchair ramps; and constructing new 4½ -inch concrete sidewalks and wheelchair ramps. Quadrant Consultants, Inc. designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Metro City Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,515,418.30.			
<b>LOCATION:</b> The work sites are located within the City of Houston limits. The project is located in various Key Map Grids.			
<b>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:</b> The Contractor, Metro City Construction, L.P., has completed the work under subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order No.1 is \$1,370,626.74. This is a decrease of \$144,791.56 or 9.55% under the original Contract Amount.			
The decreased cost is primarily a result of difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily of an underrun in Bid Item No. 9 – Checkered Plate Complete in Place, Bid Item No. 13 – Remove Power Pole, Bid Item No. 17 – 4-Inch Reinforced Concrete Slop Paving, and Clean Air Incentives, which were not necessary to complete the work.			
<b>M/WBE PARTICIPATION:</b> The M/WBE goal for this project was 22.00%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 24.57%. Contractor M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.			
MSM:DRM:JTL:JLS:PD:ha Z:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\N-00610A-00E2-4 SSP E2\21.0 Closeout\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc			
e: Velma Laws		Craig Foster	
Waynette Chan		Marty Stein	
File No.: SB9136-02/21.0			

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20HA60 ND

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---



**CITY OF HOUSTON**

Department of Public Works & Engineering  
 Street and Bridge/Stormwater Engineering and Construction Branch

**PROJECT STREET LIST**

Project Name : Metro City Construction, L.P. Project No. : N-00610A-00E2-4  
 Contractor : Contract No. : 4600008214

Street	From Street	To Street	KEY MAP	Council District	Start Date	Comp Date	Status	Comments
Avenue B	78th	80th	493W,495X	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Avenue C	75th	79th	493W,495X	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Baldinger	Benjamin	Rusk	494Z	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Benjamin	72nd	Baldinger	494Z	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Brookton	Broadway	Shady Park	535K	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Coolidge	Roosevelt	Reese	535F	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Dahlia	Coral	Kellogg	535E	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Detroit	Dover	Broadway	535K	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Dover	Bayless	Kimble	535K	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Dumble	Diez	Lombardy	494X	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Fourcade	Godwin	Dumble	494X	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Kellogg	Dahlia	Bowie	535E	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Kimble	Dover	Broadway	535K	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Linden	Coral	Kellogg	535E	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Munger	Dumble	Munger	494X	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Raymondville	Parker	Schilder	414W	B	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Roosevelt	Harding	Coolidge	535F	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Rusk	Baldinger	Forest Hill	494Z	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	
Sherman	Lockwood	Cesar Chaves	494T,494U,494V	I	12/3/07	12/2/08	Complete	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS# R-000266-00G5-4	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em;">12</div>
--	-----------------------	--

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 7-13-09	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> B, C, D, E, F, G, and I
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Dannelle H. Belhateche, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (713) 641-9182	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2006-1269, dated 12/20/2006
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
 Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$843,601.27, which is 0.07% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional funding required. *M.P. 7/6/09*  
 Original appropriation of \$919,803.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer manhole rehabilitation to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer manhole rehabilitation. The project was awarded to Standard Cement Materials, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$844,153.87. The Notice to Proceed date was 02/15/2007 and the project had 425 calendar days for completion.

**LOCATION:** The project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, C, D, E, F, G, and I.

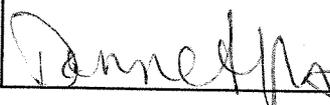
**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, Standard Cement Materials, Inc., has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 60 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project is \$843,601.27, a decrease of \$552.60 or 0.07% under the original contract amount. Fewer point repairs were needed than anticipated.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** No M/WDBE participation goal was established for this project.

*MSM:JC:DHB:RK:JI:DR:mf*  
 Attachments

c: Velma Laws      Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E.      Craig Foster

**Project File 4235-32**      **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**      **CUIC ID# 20DHB274 NOT**

<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> 	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  7/9/09 Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
---------------------------	--	---

WORK ORDER ASSIGNMENTS

FILE	WO NO.	INSPECTOR	BASIN	M-MAP	KEY MAP	ISSUED	CD	
NOTICE TO PROCEED FEBRUARY 15, 2007 Standard Cement Materials								
4235-32	32	Paul Williams	FB002	M-088	455-B	6/11/2007	B	North Wayside Dr.
4235-32	33	Paul Williams	FB003	M-089	455-A	6/8/2007	B	Rebel Rd. & Woodwick Rd.
4235-32	34	R. Estor	FB004	M-090	415-W	6/11/2007	B	Wickwood Rd.
4235-32	35	R. Estor	FB005	M-091	415-W-D	6/11/2007	B	Cheeves Dr. Homestead Rd.
4235-32	37		CP001	M-146	495-U	8/27/2007	B	Mississippi St. & Defender Av.
4235-32	40	Michael Armelin	CPP02	M-149	495-Q	8/28/2007	B	East Loop 610 Turning Basin
4235-32	42	Joe Williams	HS002	M-151	455-N	9/19/2007	B	Homestead Rd. & Darien St.
4235-32	43	Joe Williams	HS004	M-152	455-P-T	9/19/2007	B	Sandy St. & North Wayside Dr.
4235-32	44	Joe Williams	HS005	M-153	455-P	9/11/2007	B	Ava Ave & East Land St.
4235-32	45	Ronald Charles	HS006	M-154	455-P	9/5/2007	B	North Wayside Dr. & Ritz Ave.
4235-32	46		HS007	M-155	455-K	9/19/2007	B	Dockal Dr.
4235-32	47	Joe Williams	HS008	M-156	455-L	9/19/2007	B	East Houston Rd. & Mesa Rd.
4235-32	48		HS009	M-157	455-U	9/17/2007	B	Atware St.
4235-32	49		HSP01	M-158	455-N	9/19/2007	B	Apache St. & Kirk Patrick Blvd.
4235-32	50	Romulo Estor	HSP02	M-159	455-T	9/19/2007	B	North Wayside Dr. & Settegest Rd.
4235-32	51		NWU01	M-160	451-C	9/4/2007	B	West Tidwell Rd.
4235-32	52	Romulo Estor	HSU01	M-161	455-S	9/4/2007	B	North Loop 610
4235-32	58	Michael Armelin	CPP02	M-167	495-U	9/13/2007	B	East Loop 610 & Clinton Dr.
4235-32	59	Joe Williams	NEP02	M-168	456-T	9/17/2007	B	Wallisville Rd. & U.S Highway 90
4235-32	64		FBP02	M-173	455-A-B	2/12/2008	B	North Wayside Dr. & Tidwell Rd.
4235-32	65		FBP03	M-174	415-W	9/20/2007	B	Parker Dr. & Woodwick Rd.
4235-32	66	Paul Williams	FBP05	M-175	455-C	9/19/2007	B	Mesa Rd. & Tidwell Rd.
4235-32	67	Ronald Charles	FBP06	M-176	455-B	9/20/2007	B	North Wayside Dr. & Palmetto
4235-32	68	Joe Williams	FBP07	M-177	455-H-G	9/20/2007	B	Sunderland Rd.
4235-32	69	Joe Williams	FBP08	M-178	454-C-D	9/20/2007	B	Shady Timbers Dr.
4235-32	70		IIP02	M-180	494-B	9/28/2007	B	Harriman St.
4235-32	71		IIP22	M-181	494-A	10/26/2007	B	Campbell Rd.
4235-32	86	Dale Brown	IB020	M-203	494-B	10/22/2007	B	Harriman St. & Waco St.
4235-32	87		IIO05	M-204	494-B	10/19/2007	B	Harriman St., Sumpter St.
4235-32	88		IIO09	M-205	494-B	10/24/2007	B	Harriman St.
4235-32	28	Ronald Charles	NE013	M-072	455-K	4/23/2007	B,I	Loop 610 North. & Wallisville Rd.
4235-32	8		SW001	M-052	531-U	2/20/2007	C	South Brasewood Blvd.
4235-32	9	Mark Langlois	SW248	M-053	531-T	2/20/2007	C	South Brasewood Blvd.
4235-32	74	Mark Langlois	SW001	M-191	531-S	10/17/2007	C	South Braeswood Blvd. & South Rice Ave.
4235-32	75	Mark Langlois	SW017	M-192		10/16/2007	C	Willowbend Blvd.
4235-32	76	David Banes	SW023	M-193		10/16/2007	C	So. Brasewood Bl & Braesheather Dr.
4235-32	77	Mark Canady	SW051	M-194	570-C	10/19/2007	C	Woodknoll Ln, Pepperdine Ln
4235-32	78	Mark Langlois	SW052	M-195		10/16/2007	C	Coachwood Dr. & Woodknoll Ln
4235-32	79	Mark Langlois	SW053	M-196		10/17/2007	C	Dandelion Ln, & Villalea Dr.
4235-32	80	David Banes	SW074	M-197		10/12/2007	C	South Gessner Rd. & Candle Green Ln
4235-32	89		SW209	M-206	532-N	11/26/2007	C	Murworth
4235-32	93	Mark Canady	AS032	M-210	532-C	11/5/2007	C	Greenbriar Dr. & Sunset Blvd.
4235-32	94	David Banes	AS044	M-211	492-Y	11/1/2007	C	U.S. Hwy 59
4235-32	95	David Banes	AS045	M-212	492-Y	11/1/2007	C	Kirby Dr. & Wake Forest St.
4235-32	96	David Banes	AS053	M-213	492-T	11/8/2007	C	Buffalo Speedway
4235-32	98	David Banes	AS076	M-215		10/22/2007	C	Main St.
4235-32	99	Dale Brown	SW017	M-216		10/11/2007	C	Hillcroft Ave, Willobend Blvd, & Braewick Dr.
4235-32	100	Dale Brown	SW024	M-217		10/10/2007	C	South Rice Ave, Runny Meade Rd. & Doud St.
4235-32	101	Mark Langlois	SW073	M-218		10/17/2007	C	West Airport Blvd. & Carrswolo Dr.
4235-32	102	Mark Canady	SW248	M-219		10/17/2007	C	Chimney Rock Rd. & South Brasewood Blvd.
4235-32	111	Mark Canady	SW214	M-229		11/5/2007	C	Stella Link Rd. & US Hwy 90A

\* Maps are available upon request

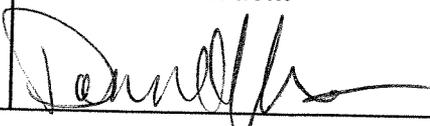
4235-32	112	David Banes	SW024	M-230	531-U	11/8/2007	C	Doud St. & South Rice Ave.
4235-32	119	David Banes	SW260	M-237		11/1/2007	C	East Green Ridge Dr. & Fountainview Dr.
4235-32	121	David Banes	SW248	M-239		11/5/2007	C	Chimney Rock Rd. & Atwell Dr.
4235-32	123	David Banes	SW052	M-242	570-C	11/9/2007	C	Ludington Dr.
4235-32	131	Ernest Carmona	SW002	M-273	531-V-Y	2/22/2008	C	South Willow Dr. South Post Oak Rd. & West Bellfort
4235-32	132	Ernest Carmona	SW016	M-274	531-X-W	2/18/2008	C	Hillcroft Ave. & Atwell Dr.
4235-32	133	Ernest Carmona	SW208	M-275	532-E	2/22/2008	C	Stella Link Rd. & Kirmarnock Dr.
4235-32	134	Ernest Carmona	SW205	M-276	532-F	2/27/2008	C	Bradford St. & Bluebonnet Blvd.
4235-32	138	Ernest Carmona	SW020	M-280	571-A-E	2/22/2008	C	Hillcroft Ave. U.S. Hwy 90A & South Main St.
4235-32	90	David Banes	AS001	M-207	572-M	10/30/2007	D	Robin Blvd.
4235-32	91		AS025	M-208	533-E-N-J	10/19/2007	D	North & South Macgregor Dr.
4235-32	92	Mark Canady	AS026	M-209	533-J	11/5/2007	D	Brunson St. Old Spanish Trail
4235-32	97	Dale Brown	AS071	M-214		10/22/2007	D	North McGregor Dr.
4235-32	103		AS014	M-220		10/22/2007	D	Alameda Rd.
4235-32	104	Mark Canady	AS018	M-221		10/22/2007	D	Amelia Blvd. & Robin Blvd.
4235-32	105	Dale Brown	AS022	M-222		10/25/2007	D	East Anderson Rd. & Hopper Rd.
4235-32	107	Mark Canady	ASU01	M-224		10/19/2007	D	Alameda Rd. West Drem Dr.
4235-32	108		ASU02	M-225		10/26/2007	D	Robin Blvd.
4235-32	109	Dale Brown	ASP02	M-226		10/22/2007	D	West Alameda Rd.
4235-32	110	Mark Canady	ASP08	M-227		11/1/2007	D	Alameda Blvd. & Robin Blvd.
4235-32	113	Micheal Armelin	SB107	M-231	534-P	11/5/2007	D	Mykawa Rd. & South Crest Ave.
4235-32	114	Michael Armelin	SB114	M-232		11/5/2007	D	Bellfort Ave. & South Bank St.
4235-32	115	Michael Armelin	SB115	M-233	534S		D	South Crest
4235-32	116	Michael Armelin	SB116	M-234		11/1/2007	D	Martin Luther King Blvd.
4235-32	117	Michael Armelin	SB117	M-235		11/1/2007	D	Persing Blvd. South Wind Dr. & Doohlittle Blvd.
4235-32	118	Michael Armelin	SBP22	M-236		11/5/2007	D	South Wayside Dr.
4235-32	120	Michael Armelin	CHO03	M-238		11/5/2007	D	Denilwood St. & FM865
4235-32	122	David Banes	AU501	M-241	572-K	11/9/2007	D	West Orem Dr..
4235-32	124	Michael Armelin	SB113	M-243	534-S	11/9/2007	D	M.L. King Blvd.
4235-32	137	Michael Armelin	SB177	M-279	534-J	2/20/2008	D	Griggs Rd. & Milart St.
4235-32	130	Michael Armelin	SBP21	M-249	534-K	11/9/2007	D	Griggs Rd. Mykawa Rd. & Long Dr.
4235-32	1	Michael Armelin	WC001	M-045	576-K	2/15/2007	E	Vennard St., Fry Rd.
4235-32	2	Michael Armelin	WC002	M-046	576-L	2/22/2007	E	Ross Rd, Plamcroft St.
4235-32	3	Michael Armelin	WC003	M-047	576-Q	2/22/2007	E	Alameda Genoa Rd, & Gulf Palms St.
4235-32	4	Michael Armelin	WC004	M-048	576-G	2/20/2007	E	Parkcrest Dr & Darlene St.
4235-32	5	Michael Armelin	WC005	M-049	576-F	2/22/2007	E	Vennard Rd, & Bessemer St, & Arvana St.
4235-32	6	Michael Armelin	WC006	M-050	576-E	2/27/2007	E	Rodney St & Hinds St.
4235-32	7	Michael Armelin	WC007	M-051	576-A	2/22/2007	E	Genoa St, & Minnesota St.
4235-32	10	Michael Armelin	WC001	M-054	576-F	2/28/2007	E	Church St, Chambers St, Bronson St & Tarbell Rd.
4235-32	11	Michael Armelin	WCP01	M-055	576-K	2/27/2007	E	Old Galveston Rd & Alameda genoa Rd.
4235-32	12	Michael Armelin	WCP02	M-056	576-F	2/27/2007	E	Avenell Rd. & Bronson St.
4235-32	13	Michael Armelin	WCP03	M-057	576-B	2/27/2007	E	Genoa St, Lavaun Rd.
4235-32	14	Michael Armelin	WCP04	M-058	576-B	2/28/2007	E	Old Galveston Rd & South Shaver
4235-32	15	Michael Armelin	WCP06	M-059	576-E	2/27/2007	E	Edge Brook Dr & Red Ford Rd.
4235-32	16	Michael Armelin	WCU01	M-060	576-F	2/28/2007	E	Old Galveston Rd & Hwy 3
4235-32	23	Juan Reyna	NEO09	M-067	497-E	4/6/2007	E	Westmont Dr. & Candlewick St.
4235-32	29	J. Reyna	NEO20	M-073	497-A	5/9/2007	E	Cimarron St.
4235-32	36	Michael Armelin	MCO04	M-100	617-A	6/25/2007	E	Gulfstream Park & Tristar Dr.
4235-32	61	Michael Armelin	NEP07	M-170	496-L	9/17/2007	E	IH 10-EAST
4235-32	62	Ronald Charles	NEO16	M-171	496-D	9/12/2007	E	Normandy St.
4235-32	63	Rumulo Estor	NEO19	M-172	497-A	9/17/2007	E	Wood Forest Blvd. & Folie St.
4235-32	82	Bill Craze	CBU08	M-199	338-V	10/26/2007	E	Old Atascocita Rd. Cedar Lake Rd.
4235-32	83	Mark Esparza	CBU09	M-200	3338-Q	10/30/2007	E	Atascocita Rd. ( F.M. 1960)
4235-32	127	Michael Armelin	WCP01	M-246	576-K	11/9/2007	E	I.H. 45, & Hartsook St.
4235-32	128	Michael Armelin	WCP06	M-247		11/9/2007	E	Sulphur St.
4235-32	129	Michael Armelin	SB104	M-248	534-X	11/7/2007	E	Flamingo Dr. & Southbank St.
4235-32	106	David Banes	BW230	M-223		10/30/2007	F	Belaire Blvd. & Dashwood Dr.

\* Maps are available upon request

4235-32	135	Ernest Carmona	SW039	M-277	530-F	2/22/2008	F	Marinette Dr. & Harbor Town
4235-32	136	Ernest Carmona	SW026	M-278	531-A	2/26/2008	F	Guilfton St. & Rampart St.
4235-32	72	Mark Canady	SW224	M-189	491-Q	10/17/2007	g	Post Oak Blve& San Felipe Rd.
4235-32	84	David Banes	WDP05	M-201	489-D	10/11/2007	G	Beltway 8, Town & Country Blvd.
4235-32	85	David Banes	SW036	M-202	491-J-N	10/25/2007	G	Woodway Dr. & Voss Rd.
4235-32	139	Ernest Carmona	SW088	M-281	490-Y	2/22/2008	G	Beverly Hill St. Pagewood St. & Amanada
4235-32	17	Michael Armelin	EH343	M-061	575-R	3/6/2007	I	Alameda Genoa Rd. & Monroe Rd.
4235-32	18	Michael Armelin	EH344	M-062	576-G	3/7/2007	I	I.H. 45 & AIRPORT Blvd.
4235-32	18-ADD-1		EH344	M-062	575-G	6/8/2007	I	I.H. 45 & AIRPORT Blvd.
4235-32	19	Michael Armelin	EH345	M-063	576-H	3/9/207	I	I.H.45 & Arledge St.
4235-32	20	Michael Armelin	EH346	M-064	575-M	4/2/2007	I	Meldrum Rd., Clearwood St.
4235-32	21	Ronald Charles	NE004	M-065	456-S	4/6/2007	I	Tree Path Dr.& Oates Rd.
4235-32	22	Dale Brown	NE006	M-066	496-H	4/16/2007	I	Industrial Rd., I.H.10 & Greens Bayou Dr.
4235-32	25	Paul Williams	NE014	M-069	455-U	4/10/2007	I	North McCarty Dr.
4235-32	27	Mark Canady	NE008	M-071	496-E	4/24/2007	I	Oates Rd. & Meadow Ln.
4235-32	30	Dale Brown	NEP03	M-074	496-A	5/8/2007	I	Wallisville Rd. & U.S. Hwy 90
4235-32	31	Ronald Charles	NEP05	M-075	496-G	5/10/2007	I	Dawnwood Dr.
4235-32	38	Michael Armelin	CP002	M-147	495-Z	8/28/2007	I	Clinton Dr. & Old Galveston Rd.
4235-32	39	Michael Armelin	CP003	M-148	495-M	8/29/2007	I	Fidelity Rd. & Lane Well
4235-32	41		CPU01	M-150	495-Y	8/27/2007	I	Old Clinton Rd. & East Loop 610
4235-32	53	Michael Armelin	CP001	M-162	495-U	9/13/2007	I	Clinton Dr. & East Loop 610
4235-32	54	Michael Armelin	CP002	M-163	495-Z	9/12/2007	I	Pennsylvania St. & Clinton Dr.
4235-32	55	Michael Armelin	CP003	M-164	495-M-R-V	9/12/2007	I	Fidelity Rd. & Tennessee St.
4235-32	56	Michael Armelin	CP003	M-165	495-V	9/12/2007	I	County Rd. & Yuma St.
4235-32	57	Michael Armelin	CPP01	M-166	495-U-V	9/17/2007	I	East Loop 610
4235-32	60	Joe Williams	NEP06	M-169	496-F	9/17/2007	I	I.H. 10 East & Great Wood Dr.
4235-32	73	Joe Williams	CPU01	M-190	495-U	10/16/2007	I	Old Clinton Rd. & East Loope 610
4235-32	125	Michael Armelin	SBP22	M-244	534-U	11/13/2007	I	South Way side Dr. & Mikawa Rd.
4235-32	126	Michael Armelin	SBU04	M-245	535-T	11/9/2007	I	Santa Elena Dr.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000295-0010-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  13
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 7-15-09	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> A and B	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Dannelle H. Belhateche, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (713) 641-9182		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2006-1209, dated 12/06/2006	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,588,239.43, which is 0.96% over the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No additional funding required. <i>M.P. 6/26/09</i> Original appropriation of \$3,855,791.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>			
<b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.			
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The project was awarded to North Houston Pole Line, L.P. with an original contract amount of \$3,554,010.33. The Notice to Proceed date was 01/29/2007 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.			
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project was located at various locations within Council Districts A and B.			
<b>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:</b> The contractor, North Houston Pole Line, L.P., has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the required time. The final cost of the project is \$3,588,239.43, an increase of \$34,229.10 or 0.96% over the original contract amount. More pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.			
<b>MWDBE PARTICIPATION:</b> The MWDBE goal for this project was 17%. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 17.45%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from Affirmative Action.			
MSM:JC:JGM:RK:JI:DR:mf Attachments			
cc: Velma Laws      Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E.      Craig Foster			
<b>Project File 4257-79</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>	
<b>Finance Department</b>		<b>CUIC ID# 20DHB278</b>	
<b>Other Authorization:</b> 		<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>Jun Chang</i> 6/30/09 FOR Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	



**O: Mayor via City Secretary      REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for On-Call Water and Sewer Service Connections. WBS No. S-000036-0010-4.		Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item #  <b>14</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date <b>7-15-09</b>	Agenda Date <b>JUL 22 2009</b>
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director		Council Districts affected: A, B, D, H, I 	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. #2007-1137 dated 10/10/2007	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$483,733.44, which is 25.58% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No additional appropriation required. (Original appropriation of \$750,000.00 from Community Development Block Grant Fund No. 5000.)			

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's Water and Sewer Replacement Program. This program is required to install new water and sewer service connections up to the public right of way in order to provide development opportunities within Houston Hope areas.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This was an on-call construction project that was designed in house for the construction of water taps and service lines and sewer service stubs or reconnections installations with all related appurtenances. Work Orders were prepared when water and sewer connections requests were submitted by the Planning and Development Services Division. The project was awarded to Metro City Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$650,000 and the adjustment factor of 1.410.

**LOCATION:** The project area is located in various areas throughout the City of Houston that meet HUD criteria for the expenditure of CDBG funds.

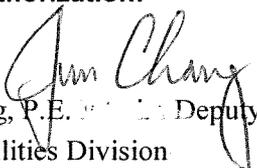
**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Metro City Construction, L.P., has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time with an additional 120 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$483,733.44, a decrease of \$166,266.56 or 25.58% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is due to non-availability of Work Orders and expiration of Contract Time.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** There was no M/WBE goal set for this project.

MSM:DRM:JTL:JAK:JC:mj  
S:\E&C Construction\South Sector\North Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\S-000036-0010-4 On-Call\Closeout\RCA\RCA.DOC

c: Velma Laws      File No. S-000036-0010-4 - 21.0

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 20MZQ102
Other Authorization:  Richard Celli, Director HCD Department	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 8321**

**Subject:** Formal Bids Received to Furnish and Install Protective Window Film on the George R. Brown Convention Center for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department  
S19-N23252

Category #  
1 & 4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

*15-15A*

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**  
June 04, 2009

**Agenda Date**  
JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**  
*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**

*I*

**For additional information contact:**  
Dawn Ullrich Phone: (713) 853-8083  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$585,986.10 out of the C&E Construction Fund (Fund 8611) and approve an award to Mid-Atlantic Service & Supply, DBA Commercial Window Shield on its low bid in the amount of \$558,082.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$27,904.10 for a total amount not to exceed \$585,986.10 to furnish and install protective window film on the George R. Brown Convention Center for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department

Award Amount: \$585,986.10

**Finance Budget**

\$585,986.10 - C & E Construction Fund (8611) WBS B-000098-0001-4-01

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$585,986.10 from the C & E Construction Fund. It is further recommended that City Council approve an award to Mid-Atlantic Service & Supply Corporation, DBA Commercial Window Shield on its low bid in the amount of \$558,082.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$27,904.10 to furnish and install protective window film on the George R. Brown Convention Center for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and seven bids were received as itemized below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Mid-Atlantic Service & Supply Corporation, DBA Commercial Window Shield	\$558,082.00
2. Solar X	\$686,650.00
3. Sun Tech Glass Tinting	\$690,000.00
4. WinTec Security USA, LLC	\$702,500.00
5. International Energy Savers	\$741,000.00
6. Advanced Window Film, LLC	\$750,000.00
7. Enpro Distributing, Inc.	\$846,960.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all tools, materials, equipment, labor, supervision, transportation, and necessary insurance to install approximately 60,000 square feet of 11-mil, clear, Mylar film on the curtain wall, round windows, stairwells, and glass doors on the west elevation (front of building), north and south elevations on the George R. Brown Convention Center located at 1001 Avenida de las Americas.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*MO*

*MO*

Date: 6/4/2009	Subject: Formal Bids Received to Furnish and Install Protective Window Film on the George R. Brown Convention Center for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department S19-N23252	Originator's Initials RK	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

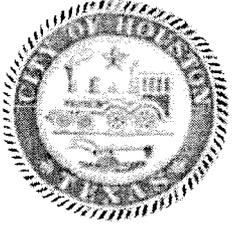
This window film will provide protection to the building against windborne debris during weather-related events such as hurricanes. Materials and workmanship are warranted to ten years and have an unknown life expectancy due to the nature of the technology.

**M/WBE Subcontracting**

This bid was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Mid-Atlantic Service & Supply Corporation, DBA Commercial Window Shield (Contractor) has made a good faith effort to subcontract 11% of the award amount to certified M/WBE contractors. The Contractor contacted certified M/WBE contractors listed in the M/WBE directory who appeared to be capable of providing services (scaffolding and window film installation) related to this project. The Contractor was only able to reach an agreement with the scaffolding contractor. One of the M/WBEs capable of installing the window film declined the work and the other M/WBE did not have the necessary experience or qualifications to install the specified window film. In view of the aforementioned, the Affirmative Action Division agrees that the Contractor did make a good faith effort to subcontract 11% of the bid amount to M/WBE firms and agreed to reduce the M/WBE goal to 3%. The Contractor has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Big City Access, Inc.	Scaffolding Services	\$16,742	3%

Buyer: Roy Korthals  
Purchase Requisition 10080268



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department  
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

## Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.  
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: Roy Korthals

Date: 6/03/09

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes  No  Type of Solicitation: Bid  Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes  No

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes  No  Original Goal: 11% New Goal: 2% 3%  
*RDB*

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 9

Solicitation Number: S19-N23252 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$558,082.00  
*SEE ATTACH MEM.*

Anticipated Advertisement Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Solicitation Due Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Goal On Last Contract: NA Was Goal met: Yes  No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:  
Furnish and Install Protective Window Film

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  
(To be completed by SPD)

The prime contractor Commercial Window Shield (Contractor) could only find three (3) potential MWBE subcontractors to try to meet the 11% MWBE goal; scaffolding services and installation of window film. The prime contractor received a bid from Big City Access (Scaffolding Company) which accounts for 2% of its bid amount. Contacted Armor Glass International (M/WBE) for a quote for installation services but the company declined the work. They also contacted Gulf Coast Glass Tinting (M/WBE) and determined that they were not qualified because of the lack of experience of installing window film with similar size and thickness. In view of the aforementioned, the contractor has made a good faith effort to subcontract 11% of the recommended award amount (See Letter from Commercial Window Shield).

Concurrence:

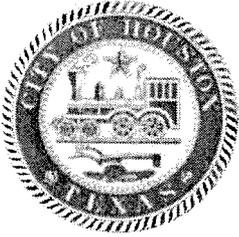
SPD Initiator

Division Manager

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director  
\*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.  
Assistant Purchasing Agent

\* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the Mayor

## Interoffice

Correspondence  
Affirmative Action and  
Contract Compliance  
Division

**To:** Roy Korthals, Sr. Buyer  
ARA – Strategic Purchasing Division

**From:** Robert Gallegos  
Assistant Deputy Director

**Date:** June 22, 2009

**Subject:** Furnish and Install Protective Window Film  
on the George R. Brown Convention  
Center for the Convention & Entertainment  
Facilities Department,  
Bid Number S19-N23252 and  
NIGP Code 910-62

Our office reviewed and evaluated the Good Faith Efforts (GFE) package submitted by Mid-Atlantic Service & Supply Corporation, d.b.a. Commercial Window Shield.

- Company submitted Good Faith Efforts stating that this project “is not a typical construction project because it requires only two functions. Function one is the installation of 11 mil fragment retention window film with perimeter attachment and function two is the use of scaffolding/rigging to access the glass areas that are above ground level.”
- The film comes direct from the factory and offers no MWBE subcontracting potential.
- Company will utilize Big City Access for scaffolding.
- Company sent notices to all certified firms with North American Industrial Classification (NAICS) of 238150, which covers the parameters of this project.
- Company received documentation from other S/M/W/D/BE firms. One firm stated that this project would not be profitable for them and the other firm stated they have no experience in installing 11 mil fragment retention window film.
- Our office conferred with the COH Department in order to come up with an S/M/W/BE goal that is attainable.

Based on these findings, our office recommends this project’s S/M/W/BE goal be 3%.

06/09:48

LOG FROM LINEBARGER 05 22 09

Pursuant to Section 15-124(e) of the Code of Ordinances of the COH, the Office of the City Controller certifies that the tax delinquency status for the current tax year is listed below for the contracting entities contained in this log.



On behalf of Annise D. Parker, City Controller

Notice  
**MARCH 2009 -  
 FEBRUARY 2010**

File	Company Name/Address	Account No.	City Tax	County Tax	Years	Notes
65-8321	MID-ATLANTIC SERVICE & SUPPLY CORP. DBA COMMERCIAL WINDOW SHIELD 9292 PENCE HWY. BLISSFIELD, MI 49228	no del found				no account found
	WENDY STALEY 9292 PENCE HWY. BLISSFIELD, MI 49228	no del found				no account found

**City of Houston  
Bid Tabulation  
For  
Furnish and Install Protective Window Film  
for  
Convention**

**N23252 - Close Date: 5/14/2009 10:30:00 AM**

Item #	Description	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	Dis-Qualified	Unit Price	Dis-Qualified	Unit Price	Dis-Qualified	Unit Price	Dis-Qualified	Unit Price	Dis-Qualified	Unit Price	Dis-Qualified	Unit Price	Dis-Qualified						
1	Furnish and Install Protective Window Film	1	Lump Sum	\$410,000.00	Dis-Qualified	\$558,092.00	Dis-Qualified	\$275,000.00	Dis-Qualified	\$586,650.00	Dis-Qualified	\$690,000.00	Dis-Qualified	\$703,500.00	Dis-Qualified	\$741,000.00	Dis-Qualified	\$750,000.00	Dis-Qualified	\$846,960.00	Dis-Qualified	\$749,000.00	Dis-Qualified
<b>Grand Total:</b>					Contractor did not submit the Bid Price Page		Dis-Qualified		Bid was not submitted at the City Secretaries Office														

Dis-Qualified Bid was not submitted for any bid and proposal not signed

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 8403**

**Subject:** Approve Payment for the Emergency Purchase of Fire and Smoke Damage Remediation Services for the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

16

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

June 26, 2009

**Agenda Date**

JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*MS Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**

1

**For additional information contact:**

Stephen Lewis Phone: (713) 853-8888  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve payment to Cotton Commercial USA, Inc. in the total amount of \$74,860.00 for the emergency purchase of fire and smoke damage remediation services for the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department.

Payment Amount: \$74,860.00

**Finance Budget**

\$74,860.00 - C&E Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the payment to Cotton Commercial USA, Inc. in the total amount of \$74,860.00 for the emergency clean up and remediation services of the Theater District Parking Garage for the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department.

On the afternoon of June 11, 2009, there was a car fire in the Theater District Parking Garage located at 511 Rusk. The fire and smoke damage posed an immediate health and safety hazard to the general public and convention employees. The Strategic Purchasing Division issued a purchase order to address the emergency. The City shall seek reimbursement to restore this area to its original condition from the owner of the car that caused the damage.

The scope of work required the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, and supervision to thoroughly cleanup and restore the structure and content integrity of the parking garage as a result of the damage caused by the fire and smoke in this area. The work required the prompt mobilization of clean-up crews and remediation technicians to remove debris, power wash the affected floors, walls and ceiling areas; hand clean fluorescent lighting; clean and deodorize the HVAC system; and power wash exhaust chase and registers to eliminate soot residue.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buyer: Roy Korthals  
Purchase Requisition 10082474

*MS*

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NO

*SA*

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 8423**

**Subject:** Ordinance appropriating \$100,000.00 from the FY09 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and authorize the purchase of ten power stretchers to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

Category #  
1 & 4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

*17-17A*

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Phil Boriskie  
Fire Chief  
Fire

**Origination Date**

July 12, 2009

**Agenda Date**

*JUL 22 2009*

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Phil Boriskie*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Karen Dupont                      Phone: (713) 859-4934  
Jack Williams                      Phone: (713) 247-8793

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
2009-0474 6/24/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Adopt an Ordinance appropriating \$100,000.00 from the FY09 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and authorize the purchase of ten power stretchers from Stryker Inc., for the Houston Fire Department.

Amount & Source of funding \$100,000.00  
FY09 Equipment Acquisition Fund (Fund 1800)

**Finance Budget**

*Michelle Mitchell*

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Fire Department requests City Council adopt an Ordinance appropriating \$100,000.00 from the FY09 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and authorize the purchase of ten power stretchers from Stryker Inc., to be used by Houston Fire Department EMS transport units.

The Houston Fire Department is in the process of upgrading stretchers used for transporting patients in the back of EMS units. This purchase is part of a planned conversion process of our 70 front line transport units. We currently have 22 power stretchers in various units throughout the City. Converting the stretcher fleet to power stretchers will reduce associated maintenance costs and is expected to reduce the number of back injuries associated with lifting patients. Manual stretchers have an average life expectancy of five years and require significant attention to the undercarriage that supports the patient. A "hot drop" cannot be performed using a power stretcher; therefore the trauma to the equipment associated with this maneuver is eliminated. The life expectancy of a power stretcher is estimated at eight to ten years with reduced maintenance costs during its life span. EMTs and Paramedics have given enormous positive feedback associated with the use of power stretchers.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*J. J. [Signature]*

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 8378**

**Subject:** Purchase of a Mobile Storage Filing System from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Public Works & Engineering Department.  
S08-Q23303-S

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

18

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

June 17, 2009

**Agenda Date**

JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*MS Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**

All

**For additional information contact:**

David Guernsey  
Ray DuRousseau

Phone: (713) 238-5241  
Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve the purchase of a mobile storage filing system in the total amount of \$69,858.15 from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Award Amount: \$69,858.15

**Finance Budget**

\$69,858.15 - CIP Salary Recovery Fund (1001)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of a mobile storage filing system from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$69,858.15 for the Public Works & Engineering Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the State contract vendor, Southwest Solutions Group, Inc. This mobile storage system will be used by the Department's Construction Branch to secure and control contracts.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, material, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish and install a mobile storage filing system in the Department's Construction Branch, located at 611 Walker. This mobile storage system will come with a one-year manufacturer warranty and a seven-year life expectancy. The Department currently has two similar systems in service; one in its Payroll Section and another in its Human Resources Section.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Buyer: Angela Dunn  
PR 10078888

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*MS*  
*[Signature]*

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 8364**

**Subject:** Emergency Repair of the 24" Sanitary Sewer Line at Renwick and Gulfton for the Public Works & Engineering Department S12-C23287

Category #  
1 & 4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

*9-19A*

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**  
May 26, 2009

**Agenda Date**  
JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**  
*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
C

**For additional information contact:**  
David Guernsey Phone: (713) 238-5241  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$540,532.08 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500) and approve payment to Troy Construction, L.L.C. in the total amount of \$540,532.08 for the emergency repair of the sanitary sewer line at Rewick and Gulfton for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Payment Amount: \$540,532.08

**Finance Budget**

\$540,532.08 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) WBS R-000019-0053-4

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$540,532.08 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500). It is further recommended that City Council approve payment to Troy Construction, L.L.C. in the total amount of \$540,532.08 for the emergency repair of a 24" sanitary sewer line for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

On September 09, 2008, the 24" sanitary sewer line located at Renwick and Gulfton failed, flooding the intersection and deteriorating the roadway's sub-base material, and posed an immediate public safety and health hazard to the citizens traversing this intersection. This sewer line conveys "raw sewage" from Southwest Houston and the Galleria areas. The Strategic Purchasing Division issued a purchase order to address the emergency.

The scope of work required the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, permits, insurance, bonds, supervision and transportation necessary to remove and replace approximately 600 linear feet of the ruptured 24" sanitary sewer line, 1,600 square yards of 10" concrete pavement, and 200 linear feet of concrete curb and gutter. The work included backfilling and restoration of the disturbed repair area.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buyer: Martin L. King

*mgg*

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*MT*

*M*

*10/19*

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 8344**

**Subject:** Formal Bids Received for Equipment, Prentice Loader Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Solid Waste Management Department  
S06-S23237

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

**20**

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**  
June 24, 2009

**Agenda Date**  
JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**  
*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**  
Vic Ayres Phone: (713) 837-9131  
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve and award to Mateco Truck Equipment Div. of Trailer Wheel & Frame Co. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$550,000.00 for Prentice loader replacement parts and repair services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$550,000.00

**Finance Budget**

\$550,000.00 General Fund (1000)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Mateco Truck Equipment Div. of Trailer & Frame Co. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$550,000.00, for Prentice loader replacement parts and repair services for the Solid Waste Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 60-month period. This award consists of a price list for various replacement parts which includes; but is not limited to, grapples, main boom cylinders, stick boom cylinders, set assemblies, boom pins and other items, to be used by the Department to repair Prentice loaders. This award also includes a \$50,000.00 labor component for the repair of equipment that cannot be performed by City personnel.

This is a price list award. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased; rather this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and three bids were received as outlined below:

	<b><u>COMPANY</u></b>	<b><u>SAMPLE PRICING TOTAL</u></b>
1.	<b>Mateco Truck Equipment Div. of Trailer Wheel &amp; Frame Co.</b>	<b>\$17,657.32</b>
2.	Texas Timberjack Inc.	\$18,212.32
3.	Equipment Southwest	\$18,691.90

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

**MCT**

Date: 6/24/2009	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Equipment, Prentice Loader Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Solid Waste Management Department S06-S23237	Originator's Initials TR	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This bid was advertised with a 2% goal for M/WBE participation. **Mateco Truck Equipment Div. of Trailer Wheel & Frame Co.** designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Jones Delivery Services, Inc.	Delivery of parts	\$11,000.00

Buyer: Tywana L. Rhone

**Estimated Spending Authority**

DEPARTMENT	FY2010	OUTYEARS	TOTAL
Solid Waste Management	\$109,000.00	\$441,000.00	\$550,000.00



# CITY OF HOUSTON

# Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department  
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

RECEIVED

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.  
Assistant Purchasing Agent

APR 07 2009

CITY OF HOUSTON  
Affirmative Action

From: Tywana Rhone

Date: April 3, 2009

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes  No  Type of Solicitation: Bid  Proposal

I am **requesting** a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes  No

I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal: Yes  No  Original Goal: 11 New Goal: 2

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 10

Solicitation Number: S06-S23136 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$550,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 2/23/2009 Solicitation Due Date: 3/12/2009

Goal On Last Contract: 0 Was Goal met: Yes  No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

This is a renewal of Prentice loader replacement parts and services contract.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  
(To be completed by SPD)

The is a renewal of a replacement parts and repair services award that will be used by the Solid Waste Mangement Department. The Supplier conferred with Affirmative Action to try to solicit potential M/WBE's to satisfy the 11% goal but was unsuccessful. See attached paperwork. That Supplier states that most of their business is conducted through single source manufacturers and they make deliveries to City property; therefore there is only a small potential for M/WBE participation and a 2% goal approval is requested.

Concurrence:

*Tywana Rhone*  
SPD Initiator

*Desiree Heath*  
Division Manager

*Robert Gallegos*  
Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director  
\*Affirmative Action

*Kevin M. Coleman*  
Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.  
Assistant Purchasing Agent

\* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 8358**

**Subject:** Formal Bids Received for Equipment, Mower and Tractor Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Various Departments S06-S23249

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

**21**

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**  
June 11, 2009

**Agenda Date**  
JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Handwritten signature of Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**  
Daniel Pederson Phone: (713) 865-4507  
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an award to Lansdowne-Moody Company, L. P. on its sole and low bid in an amount not to exceed \$765,224.00 for mower and tractor equipment replacement parts and repair services for various departments.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$765,244.00

**Finance Budget**

\$441,000.00 General Fund (1000)  
\$305,244.00 Fleet Management Fund (1005)  
\$ 19,000.00 HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)  
\$765,244.00

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Lansdowne-Moody Company, L.P. on its sole and low bid in an amount not to exceed \$765,224.00 for mower and tractor equipment replacement parts and repair services for Houston Airport System, and the Parks & Recreation and Public Works & Engineering Departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 60-month period. This award consists of price lists for various replacement parts and attachments that will be use by the Departments to maintain and repair mowers and tractors utilized for ground maintenance citywide. This award also includes a \$290,360.00 labor component for repairs that cannot be performed by City maintenance personnel.

This is a price list award. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the Department. The bid total for sample-pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below:

**Lansdowne-Moody Company, L.P.:** Award on its sole bid for Item No. 1 (New Holland Price List which includes, but is not limited to, shafts, hydraulic cylinders, cutting blades, and gears), Item No. 3. (Alamo Parts Price List which includes, but is not limited to blades, skid shoes, and brake shoes), Item No. 4 (Rhino Parts Price List which includes, but is not limited to, blade kits, washers, and roller assemblies); Item No. 6 (Kubota Tractor Excavator Parts Price List which includes, but is not limited to, blades, radiators, roller and link assemblies), and on its low bid for Item No. 2 (Bush Hog Price List which includes, but is not limited to,

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*Handwritten initials*

**21**

Date: 6/11/2009	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Equipment, Mower and Tractor Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Various Departments S06-S23249	Originator's Initials TR	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

drivelines, gear boxes, and wheel assemblies) and Item Nos. 7, 8 and 10 (standard mechanical labor) in an amount not to exceed \$765,244.00.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>SAMPLE PRICING TOTAL</u>
1. Brookside Equipment, Sales	\$ 2,001.56 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Cost)
2. Lansdowne-Moody Company, L.P.	\$12,152.35

Item Nos. 5 and 9 are not being awarded. The Departments will purchase these items on an as needed bid basis.

**M/WBE Subcontractor:**

This bid was issued with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation. **Lansdowne-Moody, Co., L.P.** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TYPE OF SERVICE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
DH Tire, Inc.	Tire Sales and Repairs	\$22,957.32

Buyer: Tywana L. Rhone

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>FY2010</u>	<u>OUT YEARS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Parks & Recreation	\$ 90,000.00	\$351,000.00	\$441,000.00
Public Works & Engineering	\$ 61,048.00	\$244,196.00	\$305,244.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 19,000.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$154,048.00</b>	<b>\$611,196.00</b>	<b>\$765,244.00</b>



BILL WHITE  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 6-29-09  
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

22  
JUL 22 2009

June 26, 2009

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to the Texas Housing Finance Corporation Act, Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code, and Article VI of the Articles of Incorporation of the Houston Housing Finance Corporation, as amended, members of the board of directors of the Houston Housing Finance Corporation are to be appointed by resolution of the City Council to staggered terms expiring on December 5, every three years. I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the board.

Mr. R. Quinn Meads, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 5, 2009;

Ms. Carolyn Matthews, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 5, 2011;

Ms. Leeshan Birney, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 5, 2010;

Mr. Redick Edwards, reappointment to Position Five and to serve as Chair, for a term to expire December 5, 2010;

Mr. R. Richard Kilday, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 5, 2011;

Mr. John R. Brodie, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 5, 2009;

Mr. John A. Gonzales, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 5, 2010;

Ms. Dana Kervin, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 5, 2011;

Mr. Danny David, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire December 5, 2009;

Mr. Felix Fraga, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire December 5, 2010; and

Mr. Albert E. Magill III, reappointment to Position Twelve, for a term to expire December 5, 2011.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

*Bill White*

Bill White  
Mayor

BW:CC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Jeffery Smith, Executive Director, Houston Housing Finance Corporation  
Mr. Redick Edwards, Chair, Houston Housing Finance Corporation

RECEIVED  
JUN 26 2011  
CITY SECRETARY

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 14.44 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 500 (Key Map No. 406-D & 407-A)	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  <b>23</b>
--	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 7-15-09	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> "ETJ"
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
The petition for the addition of 14.44 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 500 be approved.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
NONE REQUIRED

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 500 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 14.44 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

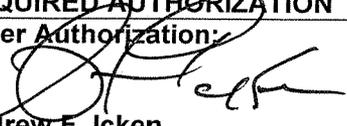
The district is located in the vicinity of Horsepen Creek, Towne Lake Parkway, Lakecrest View Drive and Barker Cypress Road. The district desires to add 14.44 acres, thus yielding a total of 74.239 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 500 Horsepen Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other districts to be served by this regional plant are Harris County Municipal Utility Districts Nos. 501 and 502. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 500 is Langham Creek which flows to South Mayde Creek, then to Buffalo Bayou and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is currently provided by Remington Municipal Utility District No. 1 on an interim bases until the future Harris County Municipal Utility District 500 Water Plant No. 1 is completed. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

**Attachments**

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Mark Loethen  
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee

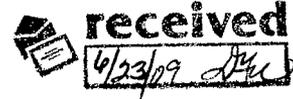
<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>	<b>20UPA1</b>
	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	<b>Other Authorization:</b>



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form



**Application Accepted as Complete** (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 14.44 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 500 under the provisions of Chapter 54 Texas Water Code.

*Jim Boone (J)*  
Attorney for the District

**Attorney:** James A. Boone

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX

Zip: 77027

Phone: 713-860-6404

**Engineer:** Tom Laseter

Address: 10555 Westoffice Drive, Houston, TX

Zip: 77042

Phone: 713-784-4500

**Owners:** CW SCOA West, L.P. and TLMF1, L.P.

Address: 7904 N. Sam Houston Parkway, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Houston

Zip: 77064

Phone: 713-664-6608

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

### LOCATION

INSIDE CITY

OUTSIDE CITY

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris

Survey: Evan Thomas

Abstract: A-775

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Horsepen Creek ✓

East of: Towne Lake Parkway

South of: Lakecrest View Drive

West of: Barker-Cypress Road ✓

### WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 59.799 ✓

Existing Plus Proposed Land 74.239 ✓

**Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:**

Single Family Residential \_\_\_\_\_

Multi-Family Residential 100%

Commercial \_\_\_\_\_

Industrial \_\_\_\_\_

Institutional \_\_\_\_\_

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant

Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County M.U.D. No. 500 Horsepen Creek WWTP

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 14740-001

TCEQ Permit No: N/A



# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): Phase One – 0.16

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.5 MGD

Size of treatment plant site: 3.8 acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant:      MGD. N/A

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 1.5

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Harris County M.U.D. No. 501

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.50

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Harris County M.U.D. No. 502

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.50

Name of District: Harris County M.U.D. No. 500

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.50

Water Treatment Plant Name: Harris County M.U.D. No. 500 Water Plant No. 1 (Future)

Water Treatment Plant Address: To be Determined

Well Permit No: N/A

**Existing Capacity: N/A**

Well(s):      GPM

Booster Pump(s):      GPM

Tank(s):      MG

**Ultimate Capacity:**

Well(s): N/A (Water Supply from Surface Water) GPM

Booster Pump(s): 10,000 GPM

Tank(s): 1.0 MG

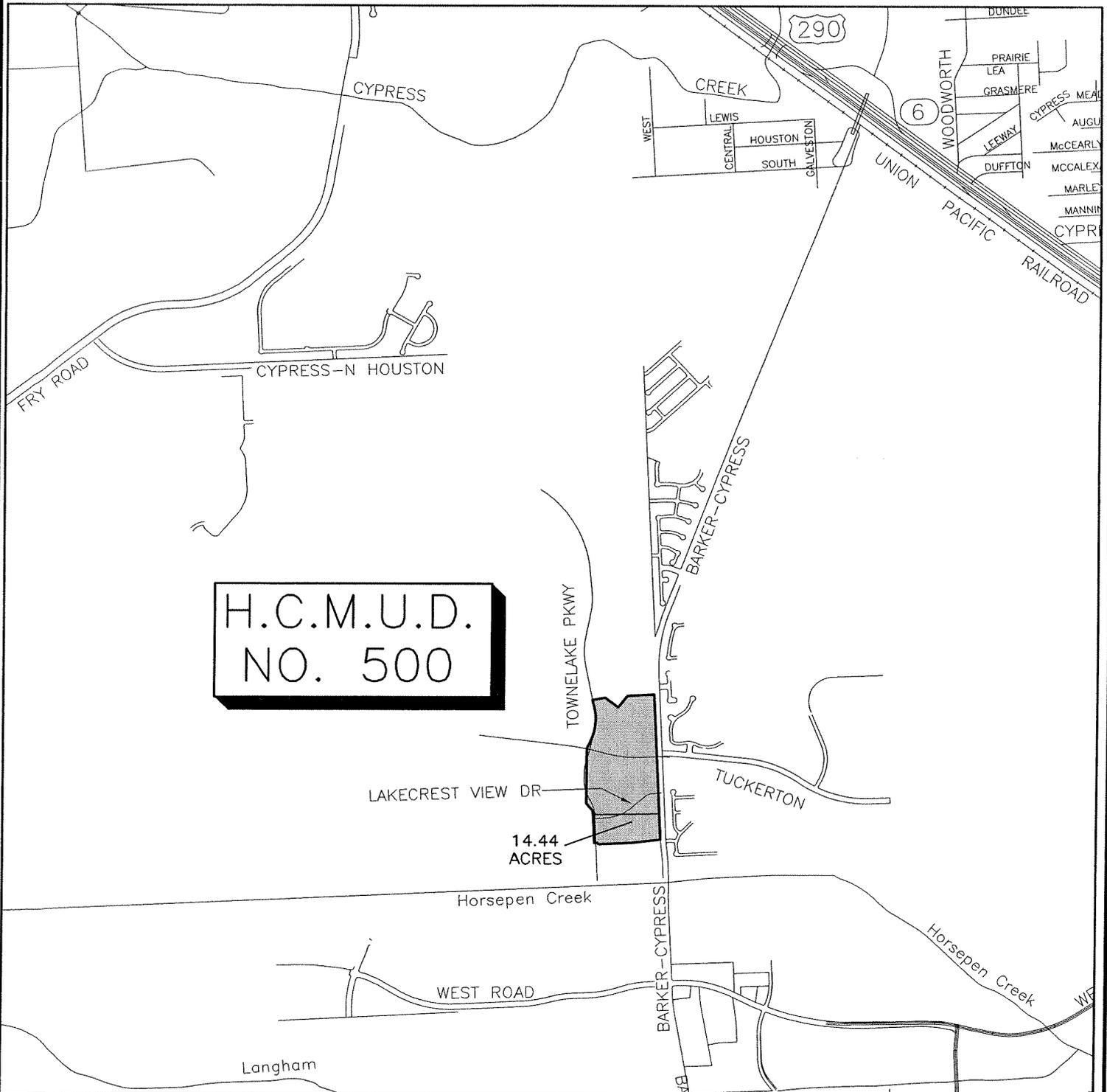
Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1.97 Acres

square feet/acres.

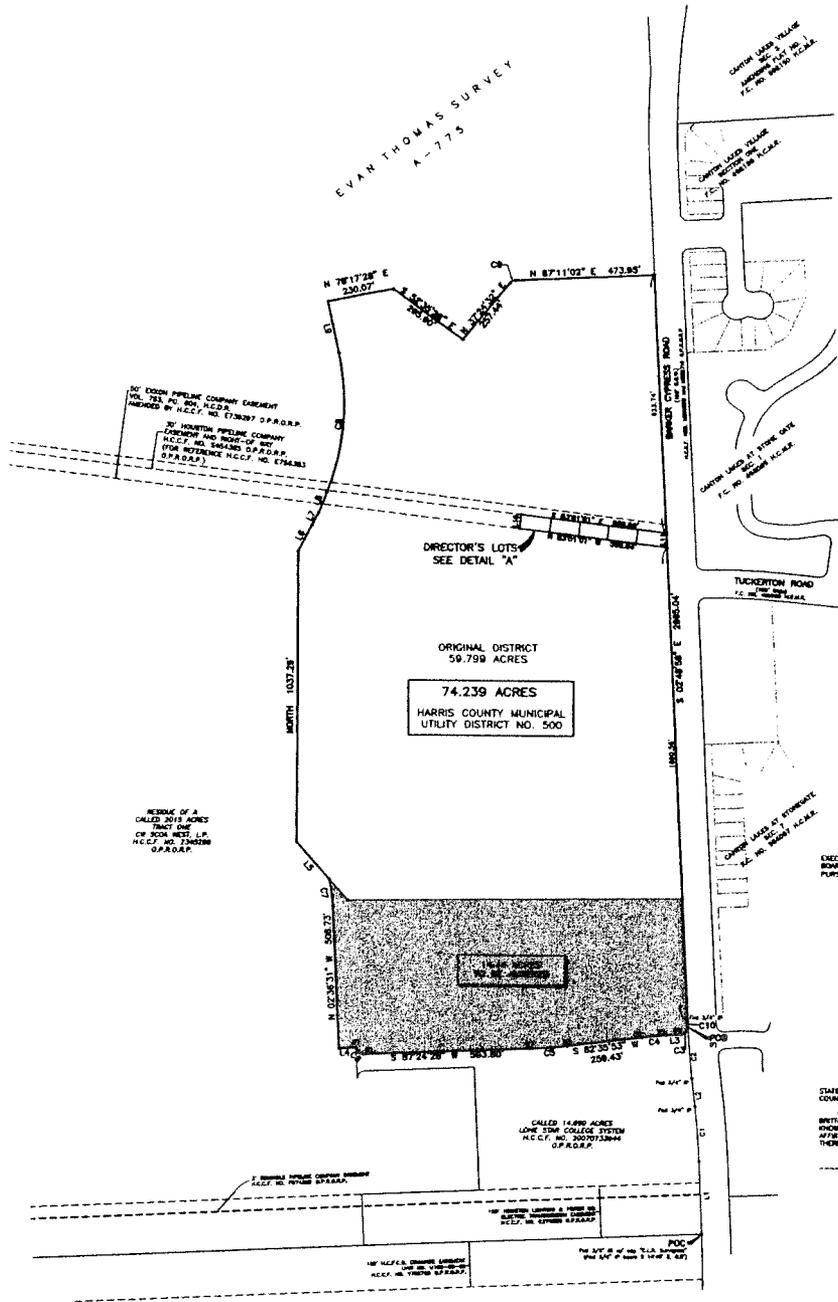
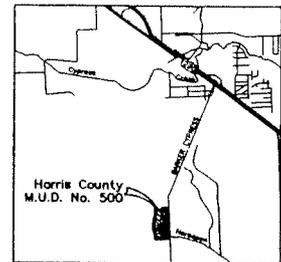
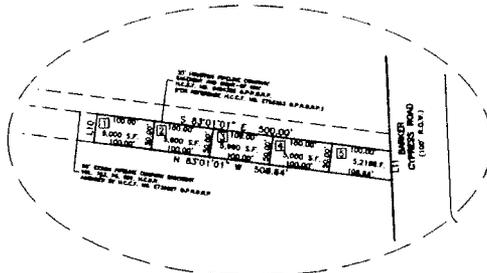
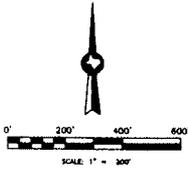
Comments or Additional Information: Harris County M.U.D. No. 500 receives interim water supply from Remington M.U.D. No. 1 in accordance with their agreement dated April 23, 2008. HCMUD 500 has secured capacity of up to 800 ESFC until which time the HCMUD No. 500 Water Plant No. 1 is completed and in service. Water Plant No. 1 will receive surface water from the West Harris County Regional Water Authority upon start-up which is projected to be in the fourth quarter of 2011.

# HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 500

Proposed Addition of 14.44 Acres of Land  
(Key Map Page No. 406D & 407A)



**VICINITY MAP**  
N.T.S.



RECORD OF A  
CALLED 2015 ACRES  
OF 2004 WEST I.P.  
H.C.C.P. NO. 2104000  
O.P.A.R.P.

ORIGINAL DISTRICT  
59.799 ACRES  
  
74.239 ACRES  
HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL  
UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 500

RESTRICTED BEARING 'A'  
H.C.C.P. NO. 24001  
O.P.A.R.P.

EXECUTED, AFFIRMED AND ACKNOWLEDGED BY THE UNDERSIGNED MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 500 PURSUANT OF SECTION 49.438 (4), TEXAS WATER CODE, AS AMENDED:

- GEORGE W. BRYTON  
PRESIDENT
- FORREST E. GARDEN  
VICE PRESIDENT
- EDDY JETZMAN  
ASSISTANT VICE PRESIDENT
- ROBERT W. GORDON  
SECRETARY
- GREG DOWNE  
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED GEORGE W. BRYTON, FORREST E. GARDEN, EDDY JETZMAN, ROBERT W. GORDON, AND GREG DOWNE, ALL OF WHOM ARE KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED ABOVE, AND APPEARED AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 2008.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 23 T.A.C. 813.21. DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN AS ON THE CHANGING BOUNDARY AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE BOUNDARIES AND INTERESTS SPECIFICALLY ESTABLISHED BY THE CHANGING BOUNDARY SURVEY OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.

*[Signature]*  
CHARLES KENNEDY, JR.  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 9708

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE	AREA	PERIMETER
L1	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L2	S 82°01'01" E	500.00		
L3	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L4	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L5	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L6	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L7	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L8	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L9	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L10	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L11	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L12	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L13	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L14	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L15	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L16	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L17	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L18	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L19	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L20	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L21	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L22	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L23	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L24	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L25	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L26	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L27	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L28	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L29	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L30	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L31	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L32	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L33	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L34	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L35	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L36	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L37	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L38	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L39	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L40	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L41	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L42	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L43	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L44	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L45	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L46	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L47	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L48	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L49	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L50	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L51	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L52	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L53	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L54	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L55	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L56	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L57	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L58	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L59	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L60	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L61	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L62	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L63	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L64	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L65	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L66	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L67	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L68	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L69	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L70	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L71	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L72	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L73	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L74	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L75	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L76	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L77	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L78	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L79	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L80	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L81	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L82	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L83	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L84	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L85	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L86	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L87	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L88	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L89	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L90	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L91	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L92	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L93	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L94	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L95	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L96	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L97	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L98	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L99	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L100	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L101	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L102	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L103	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L104	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L105	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L106	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L107	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L108	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L109	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L110	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L111	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L112	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L113	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L114	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L115	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L116	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L117	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L118	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L119	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L120	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L121	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L122	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L123	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L124	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L125	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L126	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L127	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L128	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L129	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L130	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L131	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L132	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L133	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L134	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L135	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L136	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L137	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L138	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L139	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L140	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L141	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L142	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L143	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L144	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L145	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L146	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L147	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L148	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L149	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L150	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L151	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L152	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L153	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L154	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L155	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L156	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L157	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L158	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L159	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L160	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L161	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L162	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L163	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L164	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L165	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L166	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L167	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L168	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L169	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L170	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L171	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L172	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L173	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L174	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L175	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L176	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L177	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L178	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L179	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L180	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L181	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L182	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L183	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L184	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L185	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L186	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L187	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L188	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L189	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L190	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L191	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L192	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L193	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L194	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L195	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L196	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L197	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L198	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L199	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L200	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L201	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L202	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L203	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L204	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L205	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L206	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L207	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L208	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L209	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L210	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L211	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L212	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L213	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L214	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L215	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L216	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L217	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L218	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L219	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L220	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L221	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L222	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L223	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L224	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L225	S 82°01'01" W	500.00		
L226	N 87°17'28" E	230.67		
L227	N 87°11'02" E	473.95		
L228	S 87°21'28" W	563.80		
L229	S 82°01'01" W			

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance designating the 1800 block of Lexington Avenue, north and south sides, between Hazard and Woodhead Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of _____</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 24
---	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 05/08/2009	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
---	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> D
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Kevin Calfee Phone: 713.837.7768	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approval of an ordinance designating the 1800 block of Lexington Avenue, north and south sides, between Hazard and Woodhead Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--------------------------------------	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** In accordance with Section 42-194 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of TRS 12 & 13A, Block 5, of the Richwood Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size area. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 62% of the area. Notification was mailed to the 29 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One (1) written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protest on March 5, 2009 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Area.

It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 sf.

MLG:kw

Attachments: Planning Commission's Approval, Special Minimum Lot Size Application, Evidence of support, Map of the area, Protest Letters

xc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

**Marguerite M. Johnson**  
**1802 Lexington Street**  
**Houston, Texas 77098**

January 28, 2009

Director Marlene L. Gafrick  
City of Houston  
Planning and Development Department  
P.O. Box 1562  
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

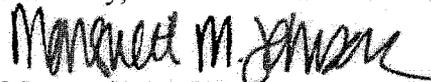
Re: Protest Letter in Response to Notification of Application for Special Minimum Lot Size Area and Special Building Line Requirement Area- 1800 block of Lexington Street, north and south side, between Hazard and Woodhead Streets

Dear Director Gafrick:

The purpose of this letter is to notify the Department of Planning and Development that we, as property owners in the application area (1802 Lexington Street), are against the Special Minimum Lot Size Area and Special Building Line Requirement Area Application that was filed with your office. Our reason for filing this protest is that if this application is accepted, our property value will decrease. When we purchased our property, the potential resale value was something we considered. We were told by real estate experts that the value of a long corner lot in an unrestricted block is that it could be divided up and used for multiple townhouses. While we have no immediate plans to sell our property for this purpose, we would like to have the option in the future to market our property with no restrictions as it was marketed to us. This is of special importance as there are already multiple townhouses directly across Woodhead.

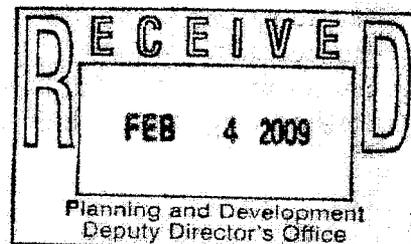
We look forward to presenting our arguments at the hearing.

Sincerely,



Marguerite M. Johnson  
Christian F. Johnson

cc: Mira Washington  
Fax: (713) 837-7923



## Special Minimum Lot Size Area No. 308

### Planning Commission Approval

Planning Commission Evaluation:

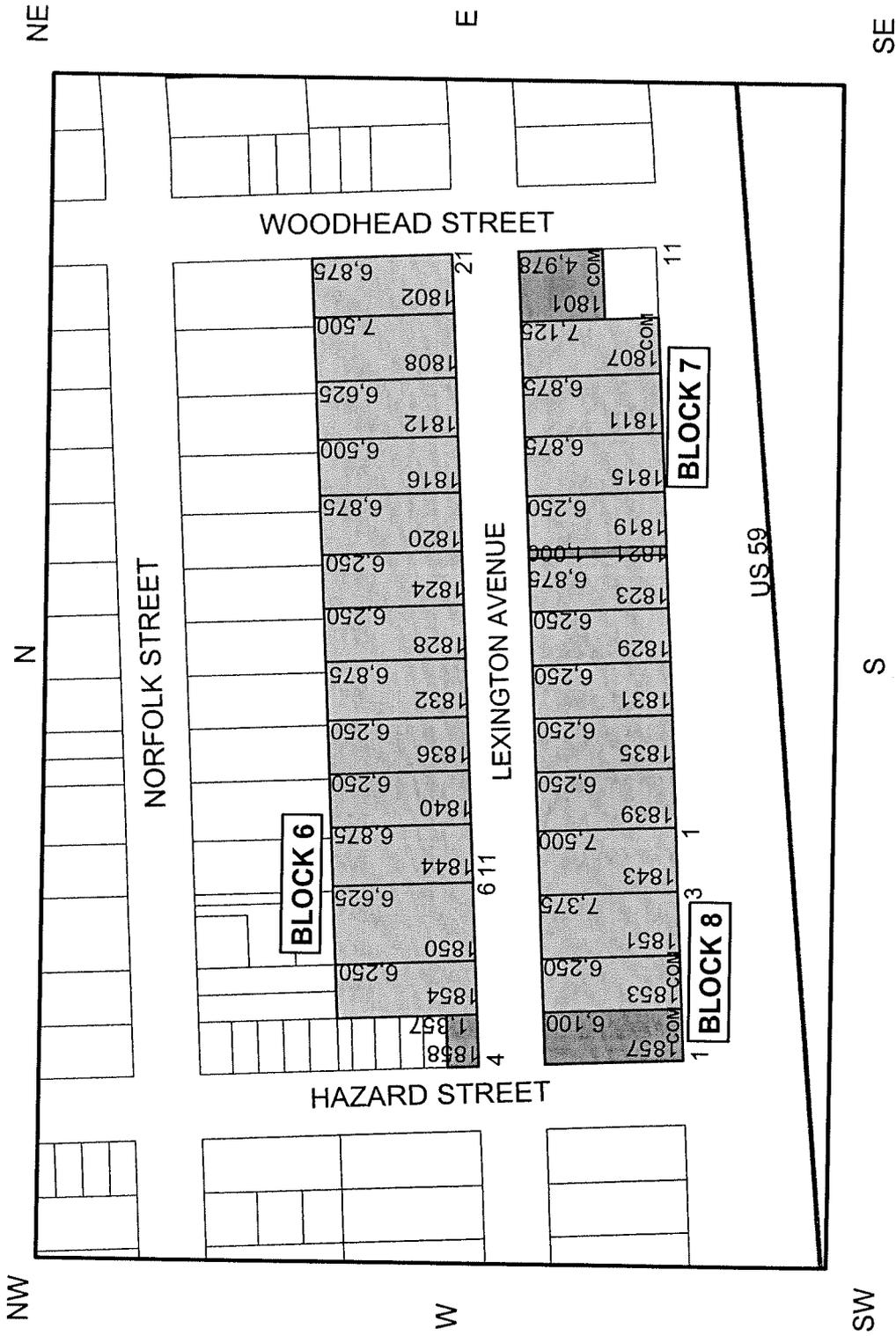
Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<p><i>SMLSA includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;</i></p> <p><b>The application is for the 1800 block of Lexington Avenue, north and south sides.</b></p>
X		<p><i>At least 60% of the proposed SMLSA is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;</i></p> <p><b>87% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.</b></p>
X		<p><i>Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;</i></p> <p><b>Petition signed by owners of 62% of the SMLSA.</b></p>
X		<p><i>Establishment of the SMLSA will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,</i></p> <p><b>A minimum lot size of 6,250 sq ft exists on twenty-five (25) lots in the blockface.</b></p>
X		<p><i>The proposed SMLSA has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.</i></p> <p><b>The subdivision was platted in 1924 and 1936. The houses mostly originate from the 1930's. The establishment of a 6,250 sf minimum lot size will preserve the lot size character of the area.</b></p>
<p><i>The minimum lot size for this application was determined by finding the current lot size that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.</i></p> <p><b>Twenty-five (25) out of twenty-nine (29) lots (representing 93% of the application area) are at least 6,250 square feet in size.</b></p>		

**The Special Minimum Lot Size Area meets the criteria.**

*Carol Abul Lewis*      *5-1-09*  
 Carol Lewis, Chair                      Date  
 or

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Mark A. Kilkenny,                      Date  
 Vice-Chair

RICHWOOD AND RICHMOND PLACE



6,250sf Special Minimum Lot Size

MAP/SKETCH

SMLSA No. 308

- Properties that meet the 6,250sf Special Minimum Lot Size
- Properties less than the 6,250sf Special Minimum Lot Size
- MF Multi Family
- COM Commercial
- VAC Vacant
- EXC Excluded

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance designating the 400-500 block of Omar Avenue, north side, and 500 block of Omar Avenue, south side, between Northwood and Florence Avenues as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of</b> _____	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 25
---	-------------------	------------------------	----------------------------

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Marlene L. Gafrick, Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Origination Date**

June 25, 2009

**Agenda Date**

JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Marlene L. Gafrick*

**Council District affected:**

H

**For additional information contact:** Kevin Calfee  
Phone: 713.837.7768

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** N/A

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approval of an ordinance designating the 400-500 block of Omar Avenue, north side, and 500 block of Omar Avenue, south side, between Northwood and Florence Avenues as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**Finance Budget:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** In accordance with Section 42-194 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 6 & Tracts 5A & 7A, Block 18, of the Woodland Heights Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size area. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 77% of the area. Notification was mailed to the seventeen (17) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,500 sf.

MLG:kw

**Attachments:** Planning Director's Approval, Special Minimum Lot Size Application, Evidence of Support, Map of the Area

xc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

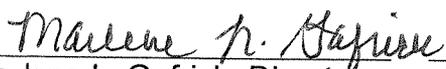
## Special Minimum Lot Size Area No. 292

### Planning Director's Approval

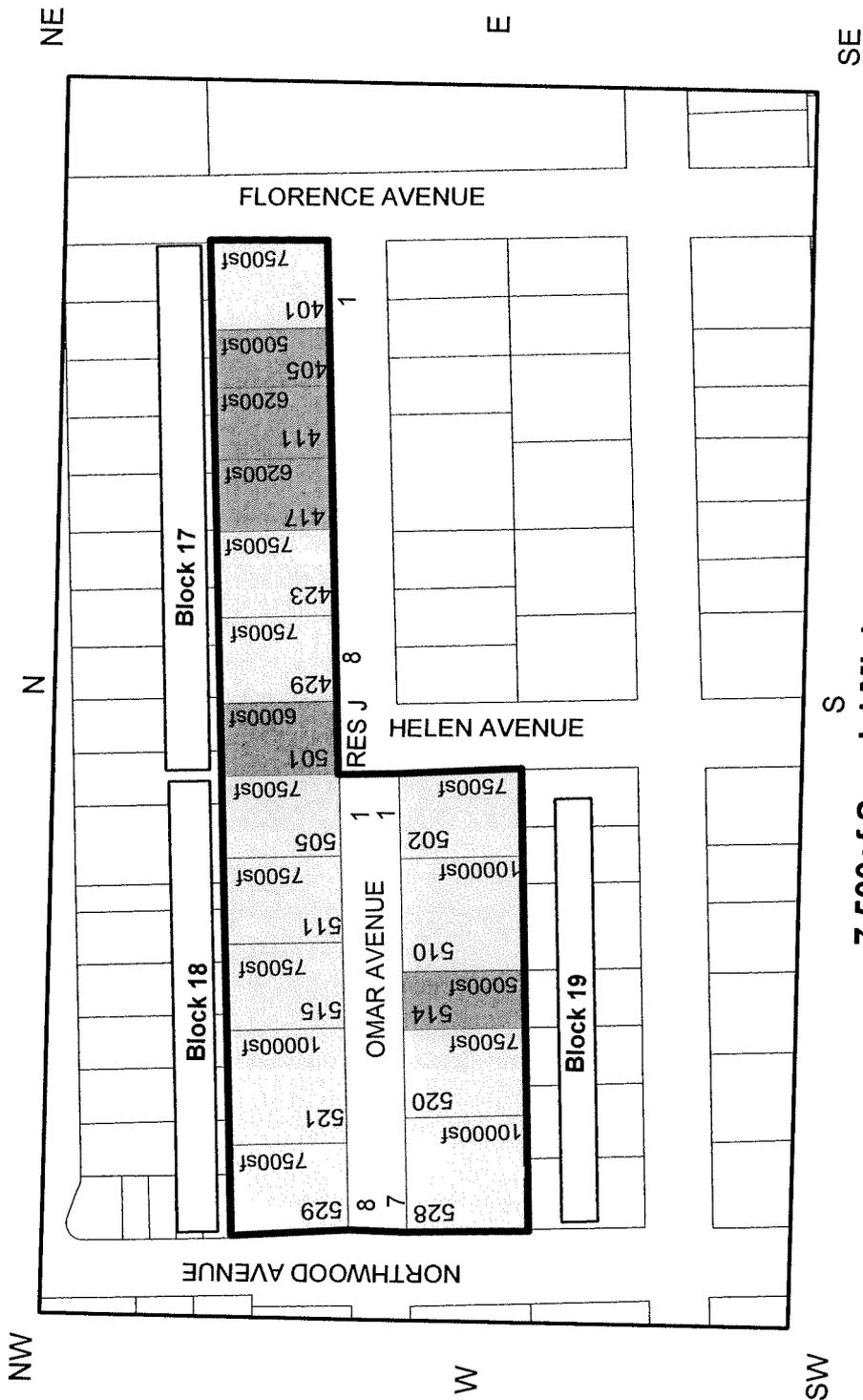
Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<p><i>SMLSA includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;</i></p> <p><b>The application is for the 400–500 block of Omar Avenue, north side and 500 block of Omar Avenue, south side.</b></p>
X		<p><i>At least 60% of the proposed SMLSA is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;</i></p> <p><b>100% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.</b></p>
X		<p><i>Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;</i></p> <p><b>Petition signed by owners of 77% of the SMLSA.</b></p>
X		<p><i>Establishment of the SMLSA will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,</i></p> <p><b>A minimum lot size of 7,500 sq ft exists on twelve (12) lots in the blockface.</b></p>
X		<p><i>The proposed SMLSA has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.</i></p> <p><b>The subdivision was platted in 1907. The houses mostly originate from the late 1920's. The establishment of a 7,500 sf minimum lot size will preserve the lot size character of the area.</b></p>
<p><i>The minimum lot size for this application was determined by finding the current lot size that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.</i></p> <p><b>Twelve (12) out of seventeen (17) lots (representing 77% of the application area) are at least 7,500 square feet in size.</b></p>		

**The Special Minimum Lot Size Area meets the criteria.**


6/25/09  
 Marlene L. Gafrick, Director      Date

# WOODLAND HEIGHTS SUBDIVISION



- ☐ Properties that meet the 7,500sf Special Minimum Lot Size
- ▒ Properties less than the 7,500sf Special Minimum Lot Size
- MF Multi Family
- COM Commercial
- VAC Vacant
- EXC Excluded

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An Ordinance naming a private street Helios Way.	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <i>26</i>
---	-------------------	------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 06/30/09	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Marlene L. Gafrick</i>	<b>Council District affected:</b> A
---	--

<b>For additional information contact: Jennifer Ostlind</b> Phone: 7-7871	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Approval of an ordinance naming a private street "Helios Way," located between the limits of I-10 west and Grisby.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--------------------------------------	------------------------

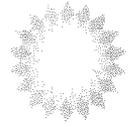
**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
The Planning and Development Department received a letter from BP Products requesting to name a private street Helios Way. BP Products owns the property on both sides of the private street. It is located between I-10 West to the north and Grisby to the south. The proposed street name complies with the street naming standards. The street naming will not affect the street numbering.

MLG:JO:Et

Attachment: Name Change Request  
Letters  
Map

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Michael Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering  
Arturo Michel, City Attorney  
Bill Hlavacek, Public Works and Engineering  
Max Samfield, Deputy Director  
Toni Lawrence, Council Member, District A

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>



Millard E. Matthew, Jr.  
Senior Real Estate Attorney

BP America Inc.  
P.O. Box 3092  
Houston, Texas 77253-3092  
  
281-366-2522  
Millard.Matthew@bp.com

May 4, 2009

By Messenger

Planning and Development Department  
P.O. Box 1562  
Houston, Texas 77251-1562  
Attention: Ms. Marlene Gafrick

Re: Naming of private street "Helios Way"

Dear Ms. Gafrick:

BP Products North America Inc. is requesting that City Council officially adopt an ordinance establishing the name of the private street shown on the enclosed survey as "Helios Way". In connection with such request, please find enclosed the following documents:

1. Petition dated April 2009 executed by BP Products, North America Inc., along with an aerial photo of the subject street;
2. Title Report dated April 26, 2009 issued by Old Republic Title Company of Houston;
3. City Planning Letter dated May 4, 2009 issued by Old Republic Title Company of Houston;
4. Metes and bounds description dated April 21, 2009, Job No. 11-904 by C.L. Davis & Company;
5. Boundary Survey dated April 20, 2009, Job No. 11-904 by C.L. Davis & Co.; and
6. Letter dated April 24, 2009 from the Energy Corridor District.

Please contact the undersigned at 281-366-2522, or BP's outside counsel, Aaron Roffwarg of Bracewell & Giuliani, at 713-221-1117, if you have any questions regarding the above request.

Very truly yours,

Millard E. Matthew, Jr.  
Attorney for BP Products North America Inc.

Enclosures

cc: Aaron P. Roffwarg  
Yvonne Clay  
Wally Harberson



**ENERGY CORRIDOR DISTRICT**

Rec'd 4/29/09  
WJH

April 24, 2009

Mr. Bill Hlavacek  
Deputy Assistant Director, Public Works & Engineering  
City of Houston  
611 Walker  
Houston, Texas 77002

Re: New private street

Dear Bill,

This letter is in support of BP America's request to name the private street west of BP's new Helios Plaza building mid-way between WestLake Park Boulevard and Addicks Howell Road. The new private street will connect the eastbound IH 10 frontage road to Grisby Road.

Per BP's request the name should be "Helios Way". The address for BP's new building (Helios Plaza) would be One Helios Way, the most direct access to the main entrance.

Please let me know if there is anything else the Energy Corridor District can do assist this request.

Sincerely,

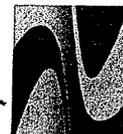
Clark Martinson  
General Manager

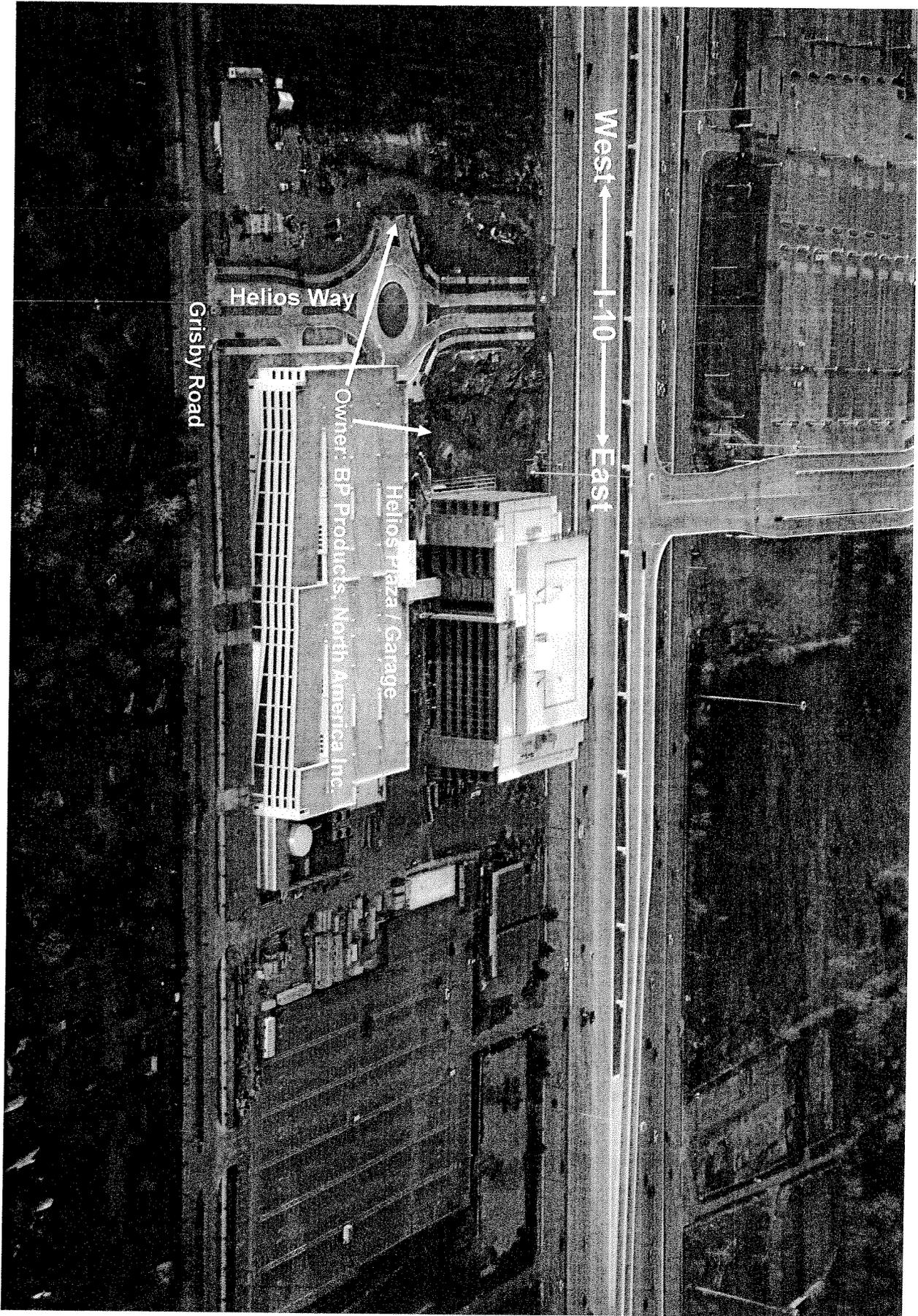
CM/bm

**CLARK MARTINSON, AICP**  
General Manager

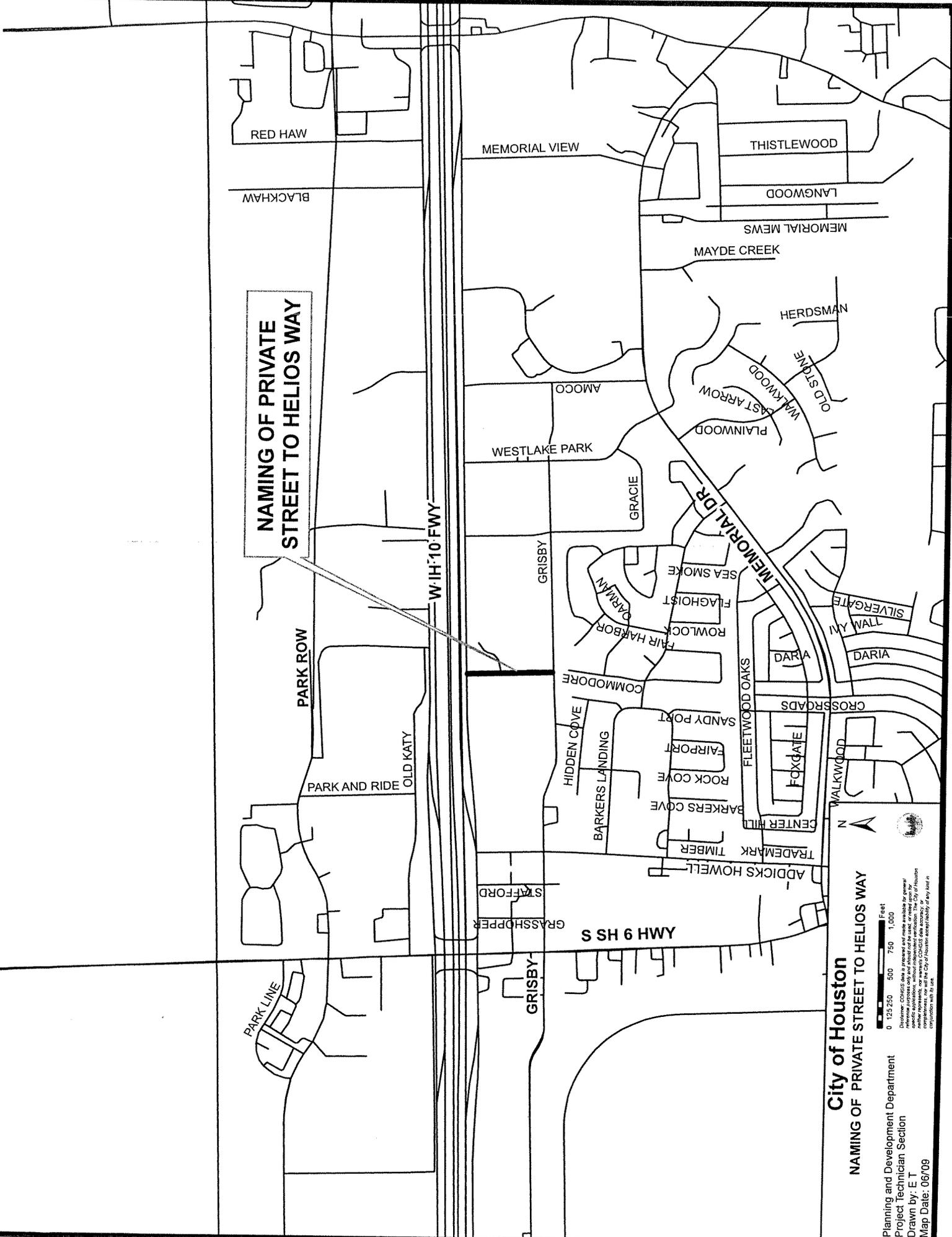
**ENERGY CORRIDOR DISTRICT**

phone (281) 759-3800  
cell (713) 824-6808  
fax (281) 759-3801  
cmartinson@energycorridor.org  
14701 St. Mary's Lane  
Suite 290  
Houston, Texas 77079  
www.energycorridor.org





**NAMING OF PRIVATE STREET TO HELIOS WAY**



**City of Houston**  
**NAMING OF PRIVATE STREET TO HELIOS WAY**

0 125 250 500 750 1,000 Feet

Planning and Development Department  
 Project Technician Section  
 Drawn by: E.T.  
 Map Date: 06/09

Disclaimer: COGIS data is provided as is. No warranty is made for accuracy or completeness. COGIS data is provided for informational purposes only and should not be used for legal or other purposes. The City of Houston does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of the data. The City of Houston accepts no liability for any loss or damage resulting from the use of this data.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and Knickerbocker Corporation – William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  27
---	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System	<b>Origination Date</b> June 22, 2009	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
--	--	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> 1
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Janet Schafer  Phone: 281/233-1796 Lucy S. Ortiz	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b>  <b>REVENUE:</b> \$114,040.03 per year (\$9,503.33* monthly) 	<b>Prior appropriations:</b> N/A
---	-------------------------------------

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and Knickerbocker Corporation at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On February 19, 2003, the City approved lease agreement 54735 with The Williams Companies, Inc. (Williams) for premises located at 8484 West Monroe, William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). On March 11, 2003, Williams requested and was given consent to assign the lease to American International Aviation Corporation (AIAC). On December 27, 2005, AIAC transferred all of its rights title and interest in the lease to its parent company, American International Group, Inc. The lease expired on January 31, 2009, and is on a month to month holdover pending approval of a new lease agreement. In accordance with departmental leasing practices, Knickerbocker Corporation (Lessee), a subsidiary of American International Group, Inc., and the department are requesting to enter into a new lease at HOU.

The pertinent terms and condition of the Lease Agreement are as follows:

- Leased Premises:** Approximately 94,855 square feet (approximately 2.177 acres) of improved land, including approximately 18,026 square feet of hangar area.
- Term:** Effective on countersignature date, the term will expire on January 31, 2012, unless otherwise terminated in accordance with the terms of the Lease Agreement.
- Use:** Corporate Aviation
- Rent:** Based on appraisal, rent will be \$114,040.03 annually (\$9,503.33\* monthly, which shall be adjusted at year end to reconcile with the annual rate).

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>

<b>Date:</b> June 22, 2009	<b>Subject:</b> Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and Knickerbocker Corporation – William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------------------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

- 5. Performance Security: Lessee will provide a performance bond or an irrevocable letter of credit in the amount of \$97,019.98 (\$57,019.98 represents six month's rent, plus an additional \$40,000.00, which represents the estimated costs to remove Lessee's underground storage tanks and remediate the leased premises).
- 6. Maintenance and Utilities: Lessee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and expense for all repair and maintenance of the leased premises and shall be responsible for all utilities furnished to the leased premises.
- 7. Indemnification and Insurance: Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the Lease Agreement.
- 8. Environmental Matters and Airport Rules: Lessee shall comply with all federal, state and local environmental laws and all airport policies and procedures.
- 9. Other: Lessee agrees to comply with all rules and regulations adopted by the airport and/or TSA and/or the FAA, and to comply with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations and policies.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Amendment No. 1 to Professional Engineering Services Contract with Concept Engineers, Inc. for Miscellaneous Projects for the Houston Airport System; Project No. 615J (WBS #A-000138-0017-3-01; Contract No. 4600008356)	<b>Category #</b> # 7	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 28
--	--------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System	<b>Origination Date</b> June 22, 2009	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
--	--	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> B, E & I
---	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> John Silva Phone: 281-233-1925 Robert Biefek Phone: 281-233-1941	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 10/17/2007 (O) 2007-1162
---	---

<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> CIP No. A-0138.78 \$200,000.00 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011)	<b>Prior appropriations:</b> 10/17/07.....\$200,000.00 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011)
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Enact an Ordinance to approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Concept Engineers, Inc. for miscellaneous projects and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
On October 17, 2007, Council approved a contract for Professional Engineering Services with Concept Engineers, Inc. to provide professional engineering services for miscellaneous projects at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD). Services provided to date include a condition assessment of three structures at EFD, evaluation of corrosion on the parking structure at HOU and the preparation of design and construction documents for repair of Hurricane Ike damaged facilities at IAH.

It is now requested that Council approve Amendment No. 1 to provide funding for additional miscellaneous engineering services support in the form of field evaluation, analysis and design of structural systems at IAH, HOU and EFD which include the following:

- Engineering and design services for miscellaneous projects including repairs of the facilities damaged by Hurricane Ike.

The proposed contract amendment requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

<b>Date</b> June 22, 2009	<b>Subject:</b> Amendment No. 1 to Professional Engineering Services Contract with Concept Engineers, Inc. for Miscellaneous Projects for the Houston Airport System; Project No. 615J (WBS #A-000138-0017-3-01; Contract No.4600008356)	<b>Originator's Initials</b> RLN	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for this contract is seven and one half percent (7.5%) and will be met by the following certified firms:

Firm	Type of Work	Amount	%
B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Printing	\$7,500.00	3.75%
Redline Courier Express, Inc.	Courier Service	\$3,000.00	1.50%
Tejas Office Products, Inc.	Office Supply	<u>\$4,500.00</u>	<u>2.25%</u>
	Total	\$15,000.00	7.5%

Concept Engineers, Inc. is currently achieving 4.730% M/WBE participation on a 7.5% goal.

At the request of HAS, Concept Engineers, Inc. has performed professional engineering services in response to damages resulting from Hurricane Ike. Due to the scope of services and the emergency nature of the request, there was limited opportunity to achieve the goal of 7.5%.

Concept Engineers, Inc. remains committed to achieve the goal and will continue to work with HAS and the Small Business Development and Contract Compliance Office.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Amendment No. 2 to a Contract with Parsons Water & Infrastructure, Inc. (assignee of Parsons Infrastructure & Technology Group Inc.), for Security Program Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System, Project No. 612 (Contract No. 54842; WBS #A-000486-0001-3-01).		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 2</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <span style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">29</span>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System		<b>Origination Date</b> July 17, 2009		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Eric R. Potts</i>		<b>Council District affected:</b> B, E, I		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Frank M. Haley, Jr. <i>FK</i> Phone: 281/233-1835 Lisa Kent <i>FK</i> 281/233-1971		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 4/2/03 (O) 2003-307 6/2/04 (O) 2004-533		
<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> CIP No. A-0486.33 \$250,000.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011)		<b>Prior appropriations:</b> \$2,500,000.00 FAA Grant \$4,580,000.00 Arpt Sys Cons. 2001 AMT Const Fd \$210,000.00 FY 03 Budget \$210,000.00 (Out Years) \$50,000.00 FY 03 \$15,000.00 FY 03 \$20,000.00 FY 03 \$15,000.00 FY 03 \$10,000.00 FY 03 \$7,610,000.00 Total 4/2/03  \$ 675,000.00 Arpt Improvement Fd \$2,025,000.00 FAA Grant \$8,865,000.00 Arpt Improvement Fd \$6,735,000.00 FAA Grant \$1,500,000.00 Arpt Improvement Fd (Temporary Funding) \$19,800,000.00 Total 6/2/04  \$27,410,000.00 TOTAL		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Enact an ordinance approving Amendment No. 2 to a contract with Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc. and appropriating \$250,000.00 for Security Program Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System.				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> On April 2, 2003, Council approved a contract with Parsons Water & Infrastructure, Inc. (assignee of Parsons Infrastructure & Technology Group, Inc.) for a comprehensive security assessment of the Houston Airport System, development of a strategic Security Program, and design, program management and construction management services for Explosion Detection System Baggage Handling Systems (EDS BHS) at George Bush Intercontinental				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>

<b>Date</b> July 17, 2009	<b>Subject:</b> Amendment No. 2 to a Contract with Parsons Water & Infrastructure, Inc. (assignee of Parsons Infrastructure & Technology Group Inc.), for Security Program Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System, Project No. 612 (Contract No. 54842; WBS #A-000486-0001-3-01).	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
------------------------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). The original contract was for a five-year period with 2 one-year extensions.

At this time, it was anticipated that additional appropriations would be requested as additional EDS BHS projects and related grant funding were identified. On June 2, 2004, Council approved Amendment No. 1 to provide an additional \$19,800,000.00 for services related to additional projects including design and construction oversight for interim EDS BHS for the new Federal Inspection Facility, the design of the EDS BHS at Terminals A and D at IAH, and design of EDS BHS for the Central Concourse at HOU.

It is now requested that Council approve Amendment No. 2 to extend the contract by one year and to provide additional funding in the amount of \$250,000.00. Additional time is required for Project 612L, a forthcoming EDS BHS construction project for East Ticketing Area at HOU, whose schedule and work is dependent on Project 417F (Terminal and Central Concourse Expansion Program at HOU). Additional funding for design and construction management services is required for Project 612K, construction of Terminal D EDS BHS, due to TSA requested modifications to the EDS BHS. This will accommodate two new EDS machines and modifications to the Passenger Security Checkpoint to accommodate the future deployment of new passenger screening technologies.

**DBE PARTICIPATION:** Parsons Water and Infrastructure, Inc. is currently achieving 19.826% DBE participation on a 14.7% goal. The DBE Plan has been reviewed and approved by HAS Small Business Development and Contract Compliance.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Amendment No. 1 to a Construction Contract with Vanderlande Industries Inc. for the Terminal D Fully Automated Explosive Detection System In-Line Baggage Handling System (EDS BHS) at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, Project No. 612K (WBS#A-000486-0012-4-02).	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page 1 of 2</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 30
---	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System	<b>Origination Date</b> July 17, 2009	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
--	--	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Eric R. Potter</i>	<b>Council District affected:</b> B
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> John Silva Phone: 281/233-1925 Robert Bielek Phone: 281/233-1941	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 10/15/08 (O) 2008-915
---	--

<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> CIP # A-0486.44.3 \$2,000,000.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011)	<b>Prior appropriations:</b> \$16,440,750.00 TSA Grant Funds (8000) \$ 5,813,656.00 Arpt Improvement Fd (8011) \$ 79,764.00 Arpt Improvement Fd (8011) \$22,334,170.00
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Enact an ordinance to approve Amendment No. 1 to a construction contract with Vanderlande Industries, Inc. for the Terminal D Fully Automated Explosive Detection System In-Line Baggage Handling System at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of this project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

**PROJECT LOCATION:** George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

**PROJECT SUMMARY:** Project 612K was awarded to Vanderlande Industries, Inc. on October 15, 2008 for construction of a new Fully Automated In-Line Explosive Detection System Baggage Handling System (EDS BHS) to replace the manual baggage handling and screening systems in Terminal D. This project was one of many EDS BHS projects nationwide mandated by the Transportation Security Administration (TSA). In addition to the EDS BHS, a new passenger screening checkpoint was added to the project. It was anticipated that this new system would meet the growth in international traffic.

Construction began on October 20, 2008. Subsequently, new flight services now produce additional demand that exceeds the peak period capacity of the TSA's existing manual baggage screening unit for the West Ticket Area of Terminal D. Because the permanent, fully automated baggage screening system will not be completed until 2010, the local TSA representatives, in collaboration with Conway Consulting, Inc., determined that a phased solution must be deployed immediately to prevent flight delays. The proposed West-end baggage conveyor and screening equipment will complement the long-term fully automated screening solution by adding flexibility and capacity.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

NDT

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

<b>Date</b> July 17, 2009	<b>Subject:</b> Amendment No. 1 to a Construction Contract with Vanderlande Industries Inc. for the Terminal D Fully Automated Explosive Detection System In-Line Baggage Handling System (EDS BHS) at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, Project No. 612K (WBS#A-000486-0012-4-02).	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 2 of 2</b>
------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	------------------------

The TSA identified FFY 09 funds to provide two (2) additional EDS machines, but specified they must be delivered, installed, tested and certified prior to the end of the current federal fiscal year, September 30, 2009. To meet this deadline, HAS must begin immediate preparation of the foundation and installation of baggage conveyor infrastructure.

The TSA also requested modifications to the Passenger Security Checkpoint to accommodate the future deployment of new passenger screening technologies. All the requested changes will exceed the originally appropriated 6% contingency of \$1,255,721.00. The Department is requesting that Council approve Amendment No. 1 in the amount of \$2,000,000,00 to supplement the contingency and increase the Interim Director's authority to approve Change Orders from 6% to 15.556% of the original contract amount.

DBE PARTICIPATION: Vanderlande Industries, Inc. is currently achieving 19.54% DBE participation on a 21.00 % goal. The DBE Plan has been reviewed and approved by HAS Small Business Development and Contract Compliance Office.

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT** Approval of an ordinance to approve the 2010 - 2014 5-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

31

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**  
June 29, 2009

**Agenda Date**

JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Michelle Mitchell*

**Council Districts affected:**  
E

**For additional information contact:**

Andrea Roberts  
Julia Gee

**Phone:** (713) 837-9076  
**Phone:** (713) 837-7828

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
Ord. 2008-0339, 04/23/08

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council approve an ordinance to approve the 2010 - 2014 5-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY10 Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY10 operating budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Number Ten (Lake Houston).

- Total Operating Budget for FY10 \$21,779,623, which includes \$8,165,991 for required fund transfers and \$13,613,632 for Project Costs.
- The 2010 - 2014 CIP for Zone totals \$12,892,000. The CIP includes construction of a segment of North Park Dr., pedestrian sidewalk the new Kingwood Library, and a community center.
- The FY10 Operating Budget includes \$10,992,000 for capital expenditures and \$108,600 for administration and overhead. The Zone authority has a third-party administrator to manage redevelopment activities. The Zone must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services payment in FY10 of \$350,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental costs of providing services in the area of the Zone.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY10 Operating Budget, and FY 2010-2014 CIP

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Arturo Michel, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Lake Houston**  
TIRZ: **10**  
Fund Number: **7558/64**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	Created in 1997, expanded in 1999	
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	8,959,080
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$	485,451,586
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2008):</b>	\$	445,909,819
	<b>Acres:</b>	1,934.81 acres	
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Bill Calderon / Hawes Hill Calderon	
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-541-0447	

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Lake Houston TIRZ was created to replace several Municipal Utility Districts that were absorbed by the City in the 1996 Kingwood Annexation. The TIRZ provided replacement financing mechanism for water, sewer, drainage costs for the development of residential subdivisions by Friendswood Development along the lake. The 1999 expansion enabled three additional developers to utilize the TIRZ financing.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY09 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2009, the Lake Houston TIRZ accomplished:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design underway on North Park Drive and with construction going forward in FY10.</li> <li>• Kingwood Library Plans with construction in FY10.</li> <li>• Kingwood Community Center Plans with construction to begin in FY10</li> <li>• Engaged auditor to prepare comprehensive audit of all fund activity for TIRZ since inception.</li> <li>• Approved the Master Funding Agreement and Construction Agreement for the public facilities.</li> <li>• Amended the Friendswood Development Agreement to add project costs, level out reimbursement payments, and enable the use of surplus revenues generated by that development for financing the library, community center, and other public improvements.</li> </ul>

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		<b>Cumulative Expenses</b>		
		<b>Total Plan</b>	<b>(to FY08)</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Developer-Built Infrastructure	\$ 28,030,640	\$ 10,615,879	\$ 17,414,761
	Street Reconstruction	5,000,000	464,169	4,535,831
	Library and Community Center	9,100,000	-	9,100,000
	Wastewater treatment	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 49,130,640</b>	<b>\$ 11,080,048</b>	<b>\$ 38,050,592</b>
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	60,000,000	26,972,926	33,027,074
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	-	512,418	(512,418)
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	540,000	1,377,064	(837,064)
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	260,000	-	260,000
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 109,930,640</b>	<b>\$ 39,942,455</b>	<b>\$ 69,988,185</b>

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>	<b>2009 Projection</b>	<b>FY2010 Budget</b>
		<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ 773,281	\$ -	\$ 442,763
	Interest	\$ 360,732	\$ -	\$ 235,000
		\$ 412,549	\$ -	\$ 207,763
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/08</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 7,933,553	\$ 7,933,553	\$ 15,253,553
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 11,212,064	\$ 10,451,402	\$ 8,421,133
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET SUMMARY

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Lake Houston  
TIRZ: 10  
Fund Number: 7558/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
<b>Available Resources</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 6,046,515	\$ 11,656,220	\$ 14,072,676
<b>Total Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 6,046,515</b>	<b>\$ 11,656,220</b>	<b>\$ 14,072,676</b>
<b>TIRZ Revenue</b>			
City	\$ 2,549,192	\$ 2,676,722	\$ 2,825,232
ISD	\$ 7,895,911	\$ 6,482,746	\$ 7,389,729
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 10,445,103</b>	<b>\$ 9,159,468</b>	<b>\$ 10,214,961</b>
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 7,500,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,555,000</b>
<b>Loan Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>\$ 85,000</b>	<b>\$ 512,919</b>	<b>\$ 203,152</b>
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<b>\$ 24,076,618</b>	<b>\$ 21,328,607</b>	<b>\$ 32,045,789</b>
<b>Fund Transfers</b>			
<b>Affordable Housing</b>			
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 6,871,331	\$ 5,521,111	\$ 7,389,729
Municipal Services	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 350,000
Mobility Response Team			\$ 285,000
Adminstration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 127,460	\$ 133,836	\$ 141,262
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -
<b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 7,273,791</b>	<b>\$ 5,929,947</b>	<b>\$ 8,165,991</b>
<b>Funds Available for Projects</b>	<b>\$ 16,802,827</b>	<b>\$ 15,398,660</b>	<b>\$ 23,879,798</b>
<b>Project Costs</b>			
Administrative Staff	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Consultant	\$ 42,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 47,500
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 23,543	\$ 25,000
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 19,000	\$ 20,500	\$ 64,000
Program / Project Consulting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,110	\$ 12,100
Capital Expenditures	\$ 10,512,000	\$ 464,169	\$ 10,992,000
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ 1,169,000	\$ 760,662	\$ 2,030,269
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 360,732	\$ -	\$ 235,000
Interest	\$ 412,549	\$ -	\$ 207,763
Other debt items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	<b>\$ 12,542,281</b>	<b>\$ 1,325,984</b>	<b>\$ 13,613,632</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 19,816,072</b>	<b>\$ 7,255,931</b>	<b>\$ 21,779,623</b>
<b>Resources Less Transfer and Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 4,260,546</b>	<b>\$ 14,072,676</b>	<b>\$ 10,266,166</b>
<b>Planned Ending Fund Balance:</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Unrestricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 4,260,546</b>	<b>\$ 14,072,676</b>	<b>\$ 10,266,166</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Lake Houston**  
TIRZ: **10**  
Fund Number: **7558/64**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 6,046,515	\$ 11,656,220	\$ 14,072,676
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 6,046,515	\$ 11,656,220	\$ 14,072,676
City tax revenue	\$ 2,549,192	\$ 2,676,722	\$ 2,825,232
ISD tax revenue	\$ 7,895,911	\$ 6,482,746	\$ 7,389,729
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ 10,445,103	\$ 9,159,468	\$ 10,214,961
COH TIRZ Interest Income		\$ 427,919	\$ 142,640
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	\$ -	\$ 427,919	\$ 142,640
Interest Income	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 60,513
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 60,513
<b>Developer Advances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds-loan from COH</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston Reimbursable	\$ 7,500,000	\$ -	\$ 7,555,000
<b>Financing proceeds</b>	\$ 7,500,000	\$ -	\$ 7,555,000
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ 24,076,618	\$ 21,328,607	\$ 32,045,789

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Lake Houston**  
TIRZ: **10**  
Fund Number: **7558/64**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Consultant	\$ 42,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 47,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor (McCall Gibson)	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 43,000
Insurance	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 6,000
Office Expenses	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,610	\$ 3,600
Property account consultant	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 59,000</b>	<b>\$ 63,610</b>	<b>\$ 108,600</b>
Developer Audit	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 15,000
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 23,543	\$ 25,000
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 29,000</b>	<b>\$ 37,543</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 88,000</b>	<b>\$ 101,153</b>	<b>\$ 148,600</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 10,512,000	\$ 464,169	\$ 10,992,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 10,512,000</b>	<b>\$ 464,169</b>	<b>\$ 10,992,000</b>
Friendswood	\$ 729,000	\$ -	\$ 1,349,281
Holley-Guniganti	\$ 45,000	\$ 40,564	\$ 5,487
Kingwood Partners	\$ 145,000	\$ 277,521	\$ 264,626
Classic Contractors	\$ 75,000	\$ 78,719	\$ 77,749
Amvest-Meritage	\$ 175,000	\$ 363,858	\$ 333,126
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 1,169,000</b>	<b>\$ 760,662</b>	<b>\$ 2,030,269</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ 360,732	\$ -	\$ 235,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 412,549	\$ -	\$ 207,763
Loan debt service			
Principal			
Interest			
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment			
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 773,281</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 442,763</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 12,542,281</b>	<b>\$ 1,325,984</b>	<b>\$ 13,613,632</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Lake Houston  
TIRZ: 10  
Fund Number: 7558/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities *	\$ 6,871,331	\$ 5,521,111	\$ 7,389,729
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 127,460	\$ 133,836	\$ 141,262
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD *	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City			\$ -
ISD to City of Houston			\$ -
Transfer to Harris County			\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 350,000
Mobility Response Team	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 285,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 7,273,791</b>	<b>\$ 5,929,947</b>	<b>\$ 8,165,991</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 19,816,072</b>	<b>\$ 7,255,931</b>	<b>\$ 21,779,623</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 4,260,546	\$ 14,072,676	\$ 10,266,166
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 4,260,546</b>	<b>\$ 14,072,676</b>	<b>\$ 10,266,166</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 24,076,618</b>	<b>\$ 21,328,607</b>	<b>\$ 32,045,789</b>

Notes:  
Incremental property tax revenue and transfers      2009 Projections based on payments from City and ISD  
Incremental property tax revenue and transfers      2010 Budget based on forecast derived from TY09 Preliminary HCAD values on 5/23/09

\* Per the Humble ISD Interlocal agreement (Ord. 1999-0912), the payment for non-educational projects ends in FY09.  
Beginning in FY10, all ISD revenue is payment for ISD-educational facilities.

**2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 10 - Lake Houston**  
**CIP by Project**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Finance Department**  
**Economic Development Division**

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)								Total 2010-2014	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014			
E	T-1001	North Park Drive	-	\$ 464,169	\$ 2,450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,450,000	2,914,169
E	T-1002	Kingwood Library	-	\$ -	\$ 7,042,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7,042,000	7,042,000
E	T-1003	Kingwood Park and Community Center	-	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,100,000	3,100,000
E	T-1004	Sidewalks in Kingwood area	-	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	300,000	300,000
<b>Totals</b>			-	464,169	10,992,000	1,900,000	-	-	-	-	12,892,000	13,356,169

2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 10 - Lake Houston  
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Finance Department  
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)									
	Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
<b>TIRZ No. 16</b>										
TIRZ funds	-	464,169	3,950,000	1,900,000	-	-	-	5,850,000	6,314,169	
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants-Loan from 1850	-	-	7,042,000	-	-	-	-	7,042,000	7,042,000	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>464,169</b>	<b>10,992,000</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,892,000</b>	<b>13,356,169</b>	

<b>Project:</b>	<b>North Park Drive</b>	<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1001</b>	
		<b>Location:</b>	E	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>	E	<b>Neighborhood:</b>			
<b>Description:</b>	Expansion of segment of North Park Drive from 2 lanes to 4 lanes.	<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
<b>Justification:</b>	Road currently narrows from 4 lanes to 2 lanes for a short segment impeding mobility.	Personnel	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total	
		Supplies							
		Svcs. & Chgs.							
		Capital Outlay							
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs							

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design		270,000	464,169						\$ -	\$ 464,169
4 Construction		3,200,000		2,450,000					\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,450,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$ -	\$ -

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 3,470,000	\$ 464,169	\$ 2,450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,914,169
--------------------------	------	--------------	------------	--------------	------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

<b>Source of Funds</b>										
------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

TIRZ Increment Revenue		3,470,000	464,169						\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,914,169
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds				2,450,000					\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850									\$ -	\$ -

<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 3,470,000	\$ 464,169	\$ 2,450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,914,169
--------------------	------	--------------	------------	--------------	------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------



<b>Project:</b>	<b>Kingwood Park and Community Center</b>		<b>City Council District</b>	E	<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>	T-1003
	<b>Description:</b>	To provide a community center for the kingwood area. Crossreference F-504C13	<b>Location:</b>	E	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>			
<b>Justification:</b>	Continue the implementation of Parks Master Plan in order to expand the park system, through development, as well as the renovation of existing facilities.	<b>Served:</b>		E	<b>Neighborhood:</b>			
		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>						
			2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	<b>Total</b>
		Personnel						\$ -
		Supplies						\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.						\$ -
		Capital Outlay						\$ -
		<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>FTEs</b>						

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition				1,100,000					\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000
3	Design									\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction					1,900,000				\$ 1,900,000	\$ 1,900,000
5	Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7	Other				100,000					\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue					1,200,000	1,900,000				\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds										\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850										\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000

<b>Project:</b>	Sidewalks in Kingwood area		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>	T-1004	
			<b>Location:</b>		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>				
<b>Description:</b>	Pedestrian side walks		<b>Served:</b>		<b>Neighborhood:</b>				
<b>Justification:</b>	Needed for community		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>						
				2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total
				Personnel					\$ -
				Supplies					\$ -
				Svcs. & Chgs.					\$ -
				Capital Outlay					\$ -
				<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				<b>FTEs</b>					\$ -

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3	Design									\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction				300,000					\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
5	Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7	Other									\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
	TIRZ Increment Revenue				300,000					\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
	TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$ -	\$ -
	Grant Funds-Loan from 1850									\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000

R

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget and the 2010 - 2014 CIP Budget for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen).

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

32

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

Origination Date  
July 14, 2009

Agenda Date

JUL 22 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

50 *Michelle Mitchell*

Council Districts affected:  
A, G

For additional information contact:

Andrea Roberts  
Julia Gee

Phone: (713) 837-9076  
Phone: (713) 837-7828

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. 2008-0520, 06/11/08

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approves an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the 2010 - 2014 5-Year CIP Budget (Tax Increment Zone Number Seventeen).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY10 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY10 Operating Budget and the FY2010-2014 CIP for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen).

- Total Operating Budget for FY10 is \$10,166,492 which includes \$662,388 for required fund transfers and \$9,504,104 for Project Costs.
- The 2010 – 2014 CIP for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority totals \$31,238,873. The majority of these expenditures are on mobility and drainage projects including projects reconstructing portions of Bunker Hill and Gessner and for drainage projects at Beltway 8 and Memorial and Kimberly, Town and Country West, and Queensbury.
- The FY10 Operating Budget includes \$7,319,873 for capital expenditures and \$290,203 for administration and overhead. The Memorial City Management District will provide staff support to operate the TIRZ and the Redevelopment Authority under a cost-sharing agreement. The Zone must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY10 Operating Budget, and FY 2010-2014CIP.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Arturo Michel, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Memorial City Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **17**  
Fund Number: **7565/64**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	1999
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 509,671,530
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$ 1,496,976,999
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2008):</b>	\$ 1,189,515,406
	<b>Acres:</b>	944.11 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Pat Walters
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-984-8737

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The TIRZ is intended to create an environment attractive to new high quality development along the north and south sides of I-10, finance the reconstruction of collector street and, improve storm water drainage facilities within the boundaries of the Zone.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY09 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2009, the Memorial City TIRZ accomplished:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completed 70% of the Bunker Hill Widening Project.</li> <li>• Completed 50% of the Gessner Widening Project.</li> <li>• Completed construction of Kingsride and Gessner Intersection Improvements.</li> <li>• Completed construction of Queensbury Drainage Project.</li> <li>• Completed and received approval for a Letter of Map Revision removing certain properties from Rummell Creek Flood Plain.</li> </ul>

<b>P R O J E C T</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenses</b>		
	<b>Total Plan</b>	<b>(to FY08)</b>	<b>Variance</b>
<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
Roadway Improvements	\$ 45,829,681	\$ 10,846,912	\$ 34,982,769
Utility System Improvements	32,125,200	757,151	31,368,049
Traffic Signal Improvements	2,100,000	-	2,100,000
NTP, Noise Safety Walls, Eng. Study	5,500,000	252,849	5,247,151
Park Improvements & Landscaping	11,889,119	66,250	11,822,869
<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 97,444,000</b>	<b>\$ 11,923,162</b>	<b>\$ 85,520,838</b>
<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-	-	-
<b>Education Facilities</b>	99,819,796	-	99,819,796
<b>Financing Costs</b>	100,000,000	-	100,000,000
<b>Creation &amp; Administration Costs</b>	556,000	2,415,648	(1,859,648)
<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 297,819,796</b>	<b>\$ 14,338,810</b>	<b>\$ 283,480,986</b>

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>	<b>2009 Projection</b>	<b>FY2010 Budget</b>
		<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ 782,324	\$ 468,486	\$ 1,334,157
	Interest	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ 345,000
		\$ 437,324	\$ 468,486	\$ 989,157
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/08</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>
	Bond Debt	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 21,000,000	\$ 34,655,000
	Bank Loan	-	-	-
	Developer Agreement	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET SUMMARY

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Memorial City Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **17**  
Fund Number: **7565/64**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>	<b>2009 Projection</b>	<b>FY2010 Budget</b>
<b>Available Resources</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 861,769	\$ 1,349,985
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 3,110,950	\$ 3,336,414	\$ 12,293,330
<b>Total Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,110,950</b>	<b>\$ 4,198,183</b>	<b>\$ 14,143,315</b>
<b>TIRZ Revenue</b>			
City	\$ 4,011,115	\$ 3,816,150	\$ 6,247,764
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 4,011,115</b>	<b>\$ 3,816,150</b>	<b>\$ 6,247,764</b>
Bond Proceeds	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 14,000,000
Loan Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ 3,138,118	\$ -
Other	\$ 55,000	\$ 134,014	\$ 64,813
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<b>\$ 18,177,065</b>	<b>\$ 22,286,465</b>	<b>\$ 34,455,892</b>
<b>Fund Transfers</b>			
<b>Affordable Housing</b>			
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 350,000
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 200,556	\$ 190,808	\$ 312,388
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 450,556</b>	<b>\$ 440,808</b>	<b>\$ 662,388</b>
<b>Funds Available for Projects</b>	<b>\$ 17,726,509</b>	<b>\$ 21,845,657</b>	<b>\$ 33,793,504</b>
<b>Project Costs</b>			
Administrative Staff	\$ 212,000	\$ 213,607	\$ 240,000
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 17,213	\$ 17,213
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 34,500	\$ 27,003	\$ 37,003
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 15,658
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 20,000	\$ 22,249	\$ 20,200
Capital Expenditures	\$ 7,681,000	\$ 6,511,784	\$ 7,319,873
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Debt Service</b>			
Principal	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ 345,000
Interest	\$ 437,324	\$ 468,486	\$ 989,157
Other debt items	\$ 623,000	\$ 430,000	\$ 1,020,000
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	<b>\$ 9,379,824</b>	<b>\$ 7,702,342</b>	<b>\$ 10,004,104</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 9,830,380</b>	<b>\$ 8,143,150</b>	<b>\$ 10,666,492</b>
<b>Resources Less Transfer and Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 8,346,685</b>	<b>\$ 14,143,315</b>	<b>\$ 23,789,400</b>
<b>Planned Ending Fund Balance:</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 1,349,985	\$ 15,030,112
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 920,472	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000
<b>Unrestricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 7,426,213</b>	<b>\$ 12,293,330</b>	<b>\$ 7,759,288</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 17  
Fund Number: 7565/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 861,769	\$ 1,349,985
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 3,110,950	\$ 3,336,414	\$ 12,293,330
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 3,110,950	\$ 4,198,183	\$ 14,143,315
City tax revenue	\$ 4,011,115	\$ 3,816,150	\$ 6,247,764
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ 4,011,115	\$ 3,816,150	\$ 6,247,764
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ -	\$ 47,958	\$ 3,997
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	\$ -	\$ 47,958	\$ 3,997
Interest Income	\$ 55,000	\$ 86,056	\$ 60,816
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	\$ 55,000	\$ 86,056	\$ 60,816
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TxDOT Grant	\$ -	\$ 3,138,118	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ 3,138,118	\$ -
Bond Proceeds	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 14,000,000
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 14,000,000
Bank loan/ Line of credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ 18,177,065	\$ 22,286,465	\$ 34,455,892

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 17  
Fund Number: 7565/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 17,000	\$ 19,003	\$ 10,503
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 212,000	\$ 213,607	\$ 240,000
Auditor	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,000	\$ 16,500
Insurance	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,671	\$ 3,000
Office Expenses	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Property Account Management	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,200	\$ 5,200
Other	\$ -	\$ 378	\$ 500
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 260,500</b>	<b>\$ 262,859</b>	<b>\$ 290,203</b>
Construction Audit	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ 7,000
Engineering Consultants	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 15,658
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 17,213	\$ 17,213
Infrastructure, Economic and other Studies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 33,000</b>	<b>\$ 29,213</b>	<b>\$ 39,871</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 293,500</b>	<b>\$ 292,072</b>	<b>\$ 330,074</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 7,681,000	\$ 6,511,784	\$ 7,319,873
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 7,681,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,511,784</b>	<b>\$ 7,319,873</b>
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond, 2008 Series			
Principal	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ 345,000
Interest	\$ 437,324	\$ 468,486	\$ 437,324
Bond, 2009 Series			
Principal	\$ -		
Interest	\$ -		\$ 551,833
Bond, 2010 Series			
Principal	\$ -		
Interest	\$ -		
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Costs	\$ 623,000	\$ 430,000	\$ 520,000
Debt Service Reserve (additional deposit for 2010 bonds)**	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 1,405,324</b>	<b>\$ 898,486</b>	<b>\$ 2,354,157</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 9,379,824</b>	<b>\$ 7,702,342</b>	<b>\$ 10,004,104</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities			
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 200,556	\$ 190,808	\$ 312,388
County			
ISD			
Affordable Housing:			
City			
ISD to City of Houston			
Transfer to Harris County			
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 350,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 450,556</b>	<b>\$ 440,808</b>	<b>\$ 662,388</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 9,830,380</b>	<b>\$ 8,143,150</b>	<b>\$ 10,666,492</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects*	\$ -	\$ 1,349,985	\$ 15,030,112
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service**	\$ 920,472	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 7,426,213	\$ 12,293,330	\$ 7,759,288
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 8,346,685</b>	<b>\$ 14,143,315</b>	<b>\$ 23,789,400</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 18,177,065</b>	<b>\$ 22,286,465</b>	<b>\$ 34,455,892</b>

\* Capital Projects Fund: \$7M transferred in FY09 Projection and \$21M transferred in FY10 from Unrestricted Funds

\*\* Debt service reserve added for FY10 \$14M bond issuance

Notes:

Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee  
Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee

2009 Projections based on payments from City and ISD, County is from TY08 HCAD values on 5/23/09  
2010 Budget based on forecast derived from TY09 Preliminary HCAD values on 5/23/09

2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 17 - Memorial City Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Finance Department  
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cumulative Total (To Date)		
			Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014					
G	T-1701	Gessner Widening	\$ 10,914,942	\$ 290,364	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	11,205,306
A	T-1702	1496976999	\$ 1,504,400	\$ 5,108,488	\$ 654,099	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	654,099	7,266,987
A	T-1709	Improvement to Lumpkin from I-10 to Westview	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 322,750	\$ 945,571	\$ 1,834,429	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,102,750	3,102,750
G	T-1712	Bunker Hill South of IH 10 Drainage and Mobility Improvements	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 179,000	\$ 2,325,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,504,000	2,534,000
G	T-1713	Memorial near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvement	\$ -	\$ 128,300	\$ 1,923,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,923,200	2,051,500
G	T-1714	Frostwood Drive Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 306,000	\$ 2,018,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,324,000	2,324,000
G	T-1715	Barryknoll East Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 457,000	\$ 3,020,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,507,000	3,537,000
G	T-1716	Queensbury Drainage Improvements	\$ 225,765	\$ 319,321	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	545,086
G	T-1717	Town and Country West Drainage and Mobility Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 778,000	\$ 2,292,000	\$ 907,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,977,000	3,977,000
G	T-1718	Kimberly near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ 138,882	\$ 1,646,824	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,646,824	1,785,706
G	T-1719	Kingsride East Bound at Gessner	\$ 381,686	\$ 287,781	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	669,467
G	T-1720	Kingsride at Frostwood Signalization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 266,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	266,000	266,000
G	T-1722	Town and Country Blvd at Queensbury Signalization	\$ -	\$ 46,940	\$ 215,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	215,000	261,940
G	T-1724	Gessner at Barryknoll Intersection Improvements	\$ -	\$ 131,708	\$ 255,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	255,000	386,708
A,G	T-1725	Park and Green Space Improvements	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 503,000	\$ 458,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	961,000	1,021,000
A	T-1726	West Bough Roadway Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ 1,808,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,083,000	2,083,000
A	T-1727	N. Gessner Area Thoroughfare Improvement Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 608,000	\$ 1,941,250	\$ 4,757,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7,307,000	7,307,000
A	T-1728	Westview and Lumpkin enhanced sidewalk/bus stop	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 205,000	\$ 308,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	513,000	513,000
<b>Totals</b>			13,086,793	6,511,784	7,319,873	9,573,821	14,345,179	-	-	-	-	-	31,238,873	50,837,450	

2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 17 - Memorial City Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cummulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014				
<b>TIRZ No. 16</b>	<b>1496976999</b>											
TIRZ funds	3,386,894	2,423,219	2,889,386	3,114,596	2,834,086	-	-	-	8,838,068	14,648,181		
Revenue bond proceeds	6,295,099	950,447	4,430,487	6,459,225	11,511,093	-	-	-	22,400,805	29,646,351		
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Grants	3,404,800	3,138,118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,542,918		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>13,086,793</b>	<b>6,511,784</b>	<b>7,319,873</b>	<b>9,573,821</b>	<b>14,345,179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,238,873</b>	<b>50,837,450</b>		

<b>Project:</b> Gessner Widening Barryknoll to I-10		<b>City Council District:</b> 490A		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1701</b>		
<b>Description:</b> Widen Gessner, enhance signalization and improve drainage to W151 watershed.		<b>Location:</b> G		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>						
<b>Justification:</b> Addition of one northbound and one southbound lane will facilitate right turn movements and serve as a transit lane. Project will improve traffic flow at I-10 and Gessner.		<b>Served:</b> G		<b>Neighborhood:</b> 10, 16						
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>										
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total			
Personnel										\$ -
Supplies										\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.										\$ -
Capital Outlay										\$ -
<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs										-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	344,627		10,704						\$ -	\$ 355,331
2 Acquisition	59,400								\$ -	\$ 59,400
3 Design	745,325								\$ -	\$ 745,325
4 Construction	9,765,590	3,180,000	279,660						\$ -	\$ 10,045,250
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 10,914,942	\$ 3,180,000	\$ 290,364	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,205,306

**Source of Funds**

TIRZ Increment Revenue	1,215,043		290,364						\$ -	\$ 1,505,407
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	6,295,099	3,180,000							\$ -	\$ 6,295,099
Grant Funds	3,404,800								\$ -	\$ 3,404,800
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 10,914,942	\$ 3,180,000	\$ 290,364	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,205,306

Project:		Bunker Hill Widening I-10 to Long Point		City Council District	Key Map:	490B, 450X		WBS.:		T-1702	
Description:		Widen Bunker Hill to 4 lanes, provide curb and gutter, storm water system upgrades and improve intersection of Long Point at Bunker Hill.		Location:	Geo. Ref.:	A		Neighborhood:		10, 16	
Justification:		Present traffic volumns with large number of turning movements and redevelopment of adjacent commercial area requires uprades to existing roadway.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total				
	Personnel										
	Supplies										
	Svcs. & Chgs.										
	Capital Outlay										
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTEs										
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	867,794		23,987						\$ -	\$ 891,781
4	Construction	636,606	2,034,000	5,084,501	648,099					\$ 648,099	\$ 6,369,206
5	Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7	Other				6,000					\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 1,504,400	\$ 2,034,000	\$ 5,108,488	\$ 654,099	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 654,099	\$ 7,266,987
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		1,504,400		1,019,923						\$ -	\$ 2,524,323
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	2,034,000	950,447	654,099					\$ 654,099	\$ 1,604,546
Grant Funds				3,138,118						\$ -	\$ 3,138,118
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ 1,504,400	\$ 2,034,000	\$ 5,108,488	\$ 654,099	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 654,099	\$ 7,266,987

Project: Improvement to Lumpkin from I-10 to Westview		City Council District		Key Map: 498D, 449Z		WBS.: T-1709					
Description: Study		Location: A		Geo. Ref.:		2013					
		Served: A		Neighborhood: 10, 16		2014					
		2010		2011		2012					
		2013		2014		Total					
		Personnel									
		Supplies									
		Svcs. & Chgs.									
		Capital Outlay									
		Total		\$ - \$		\$ - \$					
		FTEs									
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning			-	150,000					\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
2	Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3	Design			-	168,750	210,000				\$ 378,750	\$ 378,750
4	Construction					728,571	1,821,429			\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000
5	Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7	Other			-	4,000	7,000	13,000			\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>					4,000	7,000	13,000			\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 322,750	\$ 945,571	\$ 1,834,429	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,102,750	\$ 3,102,750
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue					116,386	945,571	1,649,747			\$ 2,711,704	\$ 2,711,704
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds					206,364		184,682			\$ 391,046	\$ 391,046
Grant Funds										\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 322,750	\$ 945,571	\$ 1,834,429	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,102,750	\$ 3,102,750

Project:	Bunker Hill South of IH 10 Drainage and Mobility		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:			
	Location:	Served:	G		Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:		T-1712		
<b>Description:</b>	Storm sewer improvements on Bunker Hill Road, between IH-10 and Barryknoll Lane. Restripe, modify existing signals to enhance through traffic by dedicating turning movements.									
<b>Justification:</b>	Drainage improvements needed to adequately convey water to drainage channel W151-00-00. Improve traffic flow and provide pedestrian actuation.									
			2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total		
Personnel								\$ -		
Supplies								\$ -		
Svcs. & Chgs.								\$ -		
Capital Outlay								\$ -		
<b>Total</b>			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
<b>FTEs</b>										
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition			30,000	30,000					\$ 30,000	\$ 60,000
3 Design		221,000							\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction				144,000	86,000				\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000
5 Equipment					2,233,000				\$ 2,233,000	\$ 2,233,000
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other		7,000		5,000	6,000				\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		7,000	-	5,000	6,000	-	-	-	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 228,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 179,000	\$ 2,325,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,504,000	\$ 2,534,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue			30,000	179,000	365,025				\$ 544,025	\$ 574,025
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		228,000		-	1,959,975				\$ 1,959,975	\$ 1,959,975
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 228,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 179,000	\$ 2,325,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,504,000	\$ 2,534,000

Project:	Memorial near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvement		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1713	
	Location:	Served:	G		Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
			2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total		
<b>Description:</b>	Storm sewer improvements on Memorial Drive between Beltway 8 and Brokenbough.									
<b>Justification:</b>	Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey water during the two-year design storm event.									
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning			77,000						\$ -	\$ 77,000
2 Acquisition			-						\$ -	\$ -
3 Design		153,000	51,300	205,200					\$ 205,200	\$ 256,500
4 Construction		990,000		1,710,000					\$ 1,710,000	\$ 1,710,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other		3,000		8,000					\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>				8,000					\$ -	\$ 8,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,146,000	\$ 128,300	\$ 1,923,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,923,200	\$ 2,051,500
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue			128,300						\$ -	\$ 128,300
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		1,146,000		1,923,200					\$ 1,923,200	\$ 1,923,200
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,146,000	\$ 128,300	\$ 1,923,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,923,200	\$ 2,051,500

<b>Project:</b>	Frostwood Drive Drainage Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1714	
	Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:					
	Served:									
<b>Description:</b>	Storm sewer improvements on Frostwood Drive between IH-10 and Barryknoll Lane.									
<b>Justification:</b>	Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water to drainage channel W151-00-00.									
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>										
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total				
Personnel										
Supplies										
Svcs. & Chgs.										
Capital Outlay										
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs										

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning					100,000				\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design					200,000				\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
4 Construction						2,000,000			\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other				6,000		18,000			\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>					6,000	18,000			\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 306,000	\$ 2,018,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,324,000	\$ 2,324,000
--------------------------	------	------	------	------------	--------------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue				306,000	1,184,339				\$ 1,490,339	\$ 1,490,339
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds					833,661				\$ 833,661	\$ 833,661
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 306,000	\$ 2,018,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,324,000	\$ 2,324,000

<b>Project:</b>	Barryknoll East Drainage Improvements		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1715
<b>Description:</b>	Storm sewer improvements on Barryknoll Lane from Bunker Hill to drainage channel W151-00-00.		Location: Served:	Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		
<b>Justification:</b>	Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water to drainage channel W151-00-00.		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
	Personnel						Total
	Supplies						\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$ -
	Capital Outlay						\$ -
	Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning			30,000	30,000	150,000				\$ 180,000	\$ 210,000
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design					300,000				\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
4 Construction						3,000,000			\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other				7,000	7,000	20,000			\$ 27,000	\$ 27,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>					7,000	20,000			\$ 27,000	\$ 27,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 457,000	\$ 3,020,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,507,000	\$ 3,537,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue			30,000	30,000	457,000				\$ 487,000	\$ 517,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds						3,020,000			\$ 3,020,000	\$ 3,020,000
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 457,000	\$ 3,020,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,507,000	\$ 3,537,000

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Queensbury Drainage Improvements</b>		<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	<b>WBS.:</b>	<b>T-1716</b>
	<b>Location:</b>	G		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		
	<b>Served:</b>			<b>Neighborhood:</b>		
<b>Description:</b>	Storm sewer improvements on Queensbury between Beltway 8 and Town and County Blvd.					
<b>Justification:</b>	Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water during the two-year design storm event.					
			2010	2011	2012	2013
	Personnel					
	Supplies					
	Svcs. & Chgs.					
	Capital Outlay					
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>FTEs</b>					

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	99,973								\$ -	\$ 99,973
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	79,981								\$ -	\$ 79,981
4 Construction	45,811		319,321						\$ -	\$ 365,132
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$ -	\$ -

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 225,765	\$ -	\$ 319,321	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 545,086
--------------------------	------------	------	------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------------

Source of Funds	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	319,321						\$ -	\$ 319,321
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds							\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds							\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 319,321	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 319,321

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Town and Country West Drainage and Mobility</b>		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1717</b>	
	<b>Location:</b>	G			<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>					
<b>Served:</b>			<b>Neighborhood:</b>							
<b>Description:</b>	Storm sewer improvements on Town and Country Way between IH-10 and Town and Country Blvd. Extend existing four-lane undivided roadway west to intersect with Beltway 8 northbound frontage road.									
<b>Justification:</b>	Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water during the two-year design storm event. Improve east/west traffic flow.									
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
			2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	<b>Total</b>		
Personnel										\$ -
Supplies										\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.										\$ -
Capital Outlay										\$ -
<b>Total</b>			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>FTEs</b>										-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning				150,000					\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
2 Acquisition				500,000					\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
3 Design				120,000	180,000				\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
4 Construction					2,100,000	900,000			\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other				8,000	12,000	7,000			\$ 27,000	\$ 27,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>				8,000	12,000	7,000			\$ 27,000	\$ 27,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 778,000	\$ 2,292,000	\$ 907,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,977,000	\$ 3,977,000

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	778,000					\$ 778,000	\$ 778,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		2,292,000	907,000			\$ 3,199,000	\$ 3,199,000
Grant Funds						\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 778,000	\$ 2,292,000	\$ 907,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,977,000	\$ 3,977,000

<b>Project:</b>	Kimberly near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvements	City Council District	G	Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1718
<b>Description:</b>	Storm sewer improvements on Kimberly between Beltway 8 and West Bough.	Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
<b>Justification:</b>	Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water during the two-year design storm event.	Served:		Neighborhood:			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
	Personnel						\$ -
	Supplies						\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$ -
	Capital Outlay						\$ -
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning			73,000						\$ -	\$ 73,000
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design		238,000	65,882	98,824					\$ 98,824	\$ 164,706
4 Construction				1,540,000					\$ 1,540,000	\$ 1,540,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other		3,000		8,000					\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		3,000	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 241,000	\$ 138,882	\$ 1,646,824	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,646,824	\$ 1,785,706

Source of Funds	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue		138,882						\$ -	\$ 138,882
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	241,000		1,646,824					\$ 1,646,824	\$ 1,646,824
Grant Funds								\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 138,882	\$ 1,646,824	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,646,824	\$ 1,785,706

<b>Project:</b>	Kingside East Bound at Gessner		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1719	
	Location: G		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:					
	Served:									
<b>Description:</b>	Provide right turn lane on Kingside eastbound at intersection of Gessner Road.									
<b>Justification:</b>	Improve east/west traffic flow.									
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
			2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total		
Personnel										\$ -
Supplies										\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.										\$ -
Capital Outlay										\$ -
<b>Total</b>			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs										-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	69,949								\$ -	\$ 69,949
2 Acquisition	20,115								\$ -	\$ 20,115
3 Design	101,684								\$ -	\$ 101,684
4 Construction	189,938		287,781						\$ -	\$ 477,719
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 381,686	\$ -	\$ 287,781	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 669,467

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue						\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds						\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds						\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 381,686	\$ -	\$ 287,781	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 669,467



<b>Project:</b>	<b>Town and Country Blvd at Queensbury Signalization</b>	<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1722</b>			
	<b>Signalization</b>	<b>Location:</b> G	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>						
<b>Description:</b>	Traffic signal installation at intersection of Town and Country Blvd and Queensbury	<b>Served:</b>	<b>Neighborhood:</b>	<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>		<b>Total</b>			
<b>Justification:</b>	Improve traffic flow and provide pedestrian actuation.			2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	
		Personnel							\$ -
		Supplies							\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.							\$ -
		Capital Outlay							\$ -
		<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs							-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning			36,046						\$ -	\$ 36,046
2	Acquisition	22,000								\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	31,500		10,894	10,000					\$ 10,000	\$ 20,894
4	Construction				200,000					\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
5	Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7	Other				5,000					\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>				5,000					\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 53,500	\$ 46,940	\$ 215,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 215,000	\$ 261,940

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue							
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	215,000					\$ 215,000	\$ 261,940
Grant Funds						\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 215,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 215,000	\$ 261,940

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Gessner at Barryknoll Intersection Improvements</b>		<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	<b>WBS.:</b>	<b>T-1724</b>
	<b>Location:</b>	G		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		
	<b>Served:</b>			<b>Neighborhood:</b>		
<b>Description:</b>	Provide northbound right turn lane; channelize eastbound approach to provide left (through and through) right lanes; modify existing signal to accommodate.					
<b>Justification:</b>	Improve traffic flow through intersection.					
	<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>		<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>
	Personnel					
	Supplies					
	Svcs. & Chgs.					
	Capital Outlay					
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>FTEs</b>					

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08</b>	<b>2009 Budget</b>	<b>2009 Estimate</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>FY10 - FY14 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning			63,061						\$ -	\$ 63,061
2 Acquisition		190,000							\$ -	\$ -
3 Design		67,000	68,647						\$ -	\$ 68,647
4 Construction				250,000					\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other				5,000					\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>				5,000					\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 257,000	\$ 131,708	\$ 255,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 255,000	\$ 386,708
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue			131,708	255,000					\$ 255,000	\$ 386,708
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		257,000							\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 257,000	\$ 131,708	\$ 255,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 255,000	\$ 386,708



<b>Project:</b>	West Bough Roadway Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1726		
	Location: A		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:						
<b>Description:</b>	Improve West Bough to a curb and gutter section and evaluate the need for additional capacity										
<b>Justification:</b>	Eliminate ponding issues caused by inadequate surface drainage. Coordinate with future hike and bike path.										
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>								
			2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total			
Personnel										\$ -	
Supplies										\$ -	
Svcs. & Chgs.										\$ -	
Capital Outlay										\$ -	
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -								\$ -	
FTEs										-	

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning				90,000					\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design				180,000					\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000
4 Construction					1,800,000				\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,800,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other				5,000		8,000			\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	5,000	8,000				\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ 1,808,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,083,000	\$ 2,083,000

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue		275,000				\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds			1,808,000			\$ 1,808,000	\$ 1,808,000
Grant Funds						\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ 1,808,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,083,000	\$ 2,083,000

<b>Project:</b>	<b>N. Gessner Area Thoroughfare Improvement Plan</b>		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1727</b>	
	<b>Location:</b>	A	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Description:</b>	Evaluate and improve the major thoroughfares in the Gessner area between IH-10 and Long Point.									
<b>Justification:</b>	Improve both north-south and east-west mobility north of IH-10									
<b>Served:</b>			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
Personnel										
Supplies										
Svcs. & Chgs.										
Capital Outlay										
<b>Total</b>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<b>FTEs</b>										

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning				300,000					\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design				300,000	350,000				\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000
4 Construction					1,581,250	4,743,750			\$ 6,325,000	\$ 6,325,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other				8,000	10,000	14,000			\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>				8,000	10,000	14,000			\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$	-	\$	608,000	\$ 1,941,250	\$ 4,757,750	\$	-	\$ 7,307,000	\$ 7,307,000

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue	608,000					\$ 608,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		1,941,250	4,757,750			\$ 6,699,000
Grant Funds						\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 608,000	\$ 1,941,250	\$ 4,757,750	\$	\$	\$ 7,307,000

<b>Project:</b>	Westview and Lumpkin enhanced sidewalk/bus stop		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1728	
	Location: A		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:					
<b>Description:</b>	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
	Construct a sidewalk and bus stop combination along Lumpkin between IH-10 and Westview		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total		
<b>Justification:</b>	Enhance pedestrian mobility near the HCC Campus.									
			Personnel					\$ -		
		Supplies					\$ -			
		Svcs. & Chgs.					\$ -			
		Capital Outlay					\$ -			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
		FTEs					-			

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning				40,000					\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design				60,000					\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
4 Construction				100,000	300,000				\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other				5,000	8,000				\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>				5,000	8,000				\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000
									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 205,000	\$ 308,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 513,000	\$ 513,000

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue						
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	205,000	308,000				\$ 513,000
Grant Funds						\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 205,000	\$ 308,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 513,000

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Approve the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for St. George Place Redevelopment Authority and the FY2010 -2014 CIP Budget (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

**33**

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**  
July 14, 2009

**Agenda Date**  
JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Michelle Mitchell*

**Council Districts affected:**  
C

**For additional information contact:**

Julia Gee  
Andrea Roberts

**Phone:** (713) 837-7878  
**Phone:** (713) 837-9573

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
Ord. 2008-0909, 10/15/08

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council approves an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for St. George Place Redevelopment Authority and the FY2010 - FY2014 CIP Budget (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY 2010 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY10 Operating Budget and the FY2010-FY2014 CIP for St. George Place Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ Number One).

- Total Operating Budget for FY2010 is \$2,180,615, which includes \$1,104,426 for required fund transfers and \$1,076,189 for Project Costs.
- The 2010 – 2014 CIP for Zone totals \$843,613. The CIP includes a buffer wall between residential and nonconforming commercial uses, intersection improvements (Fairdale/McCulloch Circle) and a neighborhood traffic plan.
- The FY10 Operating Budget includes \$400,000 for capital expenditures and \$56,684 for administration and overhead. The Zone authority has a third-party administrator to manage redevelopment activities of the TIRZ. The Zone must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The Redevelopment Authority will continue to administer the Lamar Terrace PID and to use consultants for development reviews and zoning enforcement as required by the Lamar Terrace zoning code.

The proposed ordinance has been revised. This version is a corrected version of the budget on the June 30, 2009 agenda with respect to the City of Houston Certificates of Obligation.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY10 Operating Budget, and FY 2010-2014 CIP Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Arturo Michel, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **St. George Place Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **01**  
Fund Number: **7512/64**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	1991
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 27,150,340
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$ 224,378,313
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2008):</b>	\$ 239,454,323
	<b>Acres:</b>	121.57 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	David Hawes/ Hawes Hill Calderon
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-541-0447

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The purpose of the Zone is to increase and stabilize property values; remove visual blight, deteriorated buildings and incompatible land uses; replace and reconstruct aging infrastructure including water, sanitary and storm sewer facilities, sidewalks, paving, drainage and landscaping; promote the general health, safety, and welfare of the St. George Place (formerly known as Lamar Terrace) community and surrounding acres through the enforcement of city zoning ordinances; and ensure mobility in and through the area in a manner that is compatible with the resulting land use.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY09 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2009, the Saint George Place TIRZ:
	· completed the reconstruction of the intersection of McCulloch circle and West Alabama resulting in a safe turn lane out of the neighborhood for residents and parents of children attending the elementary school;
	· enforced the city's zoning ordinance;
	· continued to work with HISD with regard to the vacant 7.5 acres for redevelopment purposes; and
	· governed the functions of the Lamar Terrace Public Improvement District including public safety and security, landscape maintenance, and administration of development regulations within the TIRZ.

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY08)	Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Water Sewer Drainage	\$ 1,085,000	\$ 166,228	\$ 918,772
	Street Paving	3,540,000	2,513,984	1,026,016
	Brick Sound Wall	420,000	1,135,533	(715,533)
	Landscaping	450,000	406,412	43,588
	Cul-de-sacs	200,000		200,000
	Land Assembly	1,000,000	1,704,118	(704,118)
	Other	355,000	405,636	(50,636)
	Contingency	451,000		451,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 7,501,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,331,911</b>	<b>\$ 1,169,089</b>
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	<b>31,785,702</b>	<b>3,909,481</b>	<b>27,876,221</b>
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	<b>18,771,094</b>	<b>2,783,327</b>	<b>15,987,767</b>
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	<b>2,280,000</b>	<b>6,297,088</b>	<b>(4,017,088)</b>
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	<b>1,240,000</b>	<b>1,146,650</b>	<b>93,350</b>
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	<b>95,000</b>	<b>95,000</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 61,672,796</b>	<b>\$ 20,563,457</b>	<b>\$ 41,109,339</b>

<b>D E B T</b>	Additional Financial Data	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
		<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ 308,650	\$ 308,650	\$ 211,547
	Interest	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 110,000
		\$ 108,650	\$ 108,650	\$ 101,547
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/08</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 2,210,000	\$ 2,010,000	\$ 1,900,000
	Bank Loan (paid off in FY08)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other (City of Hou Certificates of Obligation)	\$ 5,778,769	\$ 5,716,711	\$ 5,359,339

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET SUMMARY

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 01  
Fund Number: 7512/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
<b>Available Resources</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 285,403	\$ 285,403	\$ 285,403
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 552,706	\$ 1,306,981	\$ 1,115,922
<b>Total Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 838,109	\$ 1,592,384	\$ 1,401,325
<b>TIRZ Revenue</b>			
City	\$ 1,160,324	\$ 1,273,190	\$ 1,193,025
ISD	\$ 1,624,466	\$ 998,092	\$ 985,685
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	\$ 2,784,790	\$ 2,271,283	\$ 2,178,710
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Loan Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other</b>	\$ 20,600	\$ 64,635	\$ 11,197
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	\$ 3,643,499	\$ 3,928,302	\$ 3,591,232
<b>Fund Transfers</b>			
<b>Affordable Housing</b>			
City of Houston	\$ 386,775	\$ 424,397	\$ 397,675
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ 541,489	\$ 332,698	\$ 328,562
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 744,201	\$ 299,340	\$ 293,538
<b>Municipal Services</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Administration Fee to General Fund</b>			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 58,016	\$ 63,660	\$ 59,651
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
<b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	\$ 1,755,481	\$ 1,145,094	\$ 1,104,426
<b>Funds Available for Projects</b>	\$ 1,888,018	\$ 2,783,208	\$ 2,486,806
<b>Project Costs</b>			
Administrative Staff	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Consultant	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,002	\$ 11,000
Legal	\$ 7,000	\$ 10,715	\$ 7,000
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 24,600	\$ 29,665	\$ 29,500
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 43,600	\$ 43,586	\$ 43,586
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 14,725	\$ 14,845	\$ 16,184
Capital Expenditures	\$ 161,000	\$ 173,111	\$ 400,000
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Debt Service</b>			
Principal	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 110,000
Interest	\$ 108,650	\$ 108,650	\$ 101,547
Other debt items	\$ -	\$ 62,058	\$ 357,372
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	\$ 570,575	\$ 653,632	\$ 1,076,189
<b>Total Budget</b>	\$ 2,326,056	\$ 1,798,726	\$ 2,180,615
<b>Resources Less Transfer and Expenses</b>	\$ 1,317,443	\$ 2,129,576	\$ 1,410,617
<b>Planned Ending Fund Balance:</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 285,403	\$ 285,403	\$ 285,403
<b>Unrestricted Fund Balance</b>	\$ 1,032,040	\$ 1,115,922	\$ 1,125,214

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 01  
Fund Number: 7512/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 285,403	\$ 285,403	\$ 285,403
<i>UNRESTRICTED Funds</i>	\$ 552,706	\$ 1,306,981	\$ 1,115,922
<i>Adjustment for City Certificates of Obligation payment *</i>		\$ (728,251)	
UNRESTRICTED Funds (Adjusted)	\$ -	\$ 578,730	\$ -
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 838,109	\$ 864,133	\$ 1,401,325
City tax revenue	\$ 1,160,324	\$ 1,273,190	\$ 1,193,025
ISD tax revenue	\$ 1,624,466	\$ 998,092	\$ 985,685
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ 2,784,790	\$ 2,271,283	\$ 2,178,710
COH TIRZ Interest		\$ 62,058	\$ 5,172
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	\$ -	\$ 62,058	\$ 5,172
Interest Income	\$ 20,600	\$ 2,577	\$ 6,026
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	\$ 20,600	\$ 2,577	\$ 6,026
<b>Developer Advances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ 3,643,499	\$ 3,200,051	\$ 3,591,232

\* Adjustment due to CO Payment on 8/26/08 for FY08 prior to Amended and Restated Agreement (Ord. 2008-908, 10/13/08) with first payment due 9/1/09 (FY2010). Additional unscheduled payment of \$62,058 made in March 2009.

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 01  
Fund Number: 7512/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 9,200	\$ 9,365	\$ 9,200
Administration Consultant	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,002	\$ 11,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits			
Annual Financial Reports preparation	\$ 3,900	\$ 3,900	\$ 3,900
Auditor	\$ 8,000	\$ 12,900	\$ 12,900
Bond Paying Agent	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,310	\$ 2,310
Financial Advisor	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,960	\$ 2,000
Office Expenses	\$ 8,000	\$ 6,813	\$ 8,000
Property Account Consultant	\$ 2,875	\$ 2,874	\$ 2,874
Investment maintenance fee	\$ -	\$ 888	\$ 1,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 50,325</b>	<b>\$ 55,512</b>	<b>\$ 56,684</b>
Legal	\$ 7,000	\$ 10,715	\$ 7,000
Zoning Administration	\$ 43,600	\$ 43,586	\$ 43,586
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 50,600</b>	<b>\$ 54,301</b>	<b>\$ 50,586</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 100,925</b>	<b>\$ 109,813</b>	<b>\$ 107,270</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 161,000	\$ 173,111	\$ 400,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 161,000</b>	<b>\$ 173,111</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 110,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 108,650	\$ 108,650	\$ 101,547
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -		
Interest	\$ -		
City of Houston CO *	\$ -	\$ 62,058	\$ 357,372
Principal	\$ -		
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 308,650</b>	<b>\$ 370,708</b>	<b>\$ 568,919</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 570,575</b>	<b>\$ 653,632</b>	<b>\$ 1,076,189</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities **	\$ 744,201	\$ 299,340	\$ 293,538
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 58,016	\$ 63,660	\$ 59,651
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 386,775	\$ 424,397	\$ 397,675
ISD to City of Houston **	\$ 541,489	\$ 332,698	\$ 328,562
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,755,481</b>	<b>\$ 1,145,094</b>	<b>\$ 1,104,426</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 2,326,056</b>	<b>\$ 1,798,726</b>	<b>\$ 2,180,615</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 285,403	\$ 285,403	\$ 285,403
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,032,040	\$ 1,115,922	\$ 1,125,214
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,317,443</b>	<b>\$ 1,401,325</b>	<b>\$ 1,410,617</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,643,499</b>	<b>\$ 3,200,051</b>	<b>\$ 3,591,232</b>

\*\* FY09 budget includes TY06 & TY07 shortfall due to tax rate compression (House Bill 1).

Notes:

Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee  
Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee

2009 Projections based on payments from City and ISD, County is from TY08 HCAD values on 5/23/09  
2010 Budget based on forecast derived from TY09 Preliminary HCAD values on 5/23/09

2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 01 - St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Finance Department  
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014				
C	T-0101	Intersection Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ 128,111	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	128,111
C	T-0102	Nonconforming Use Buffer Wall	\$ 39,725	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156,113	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156,113	195,837
C	T-0103	McCulloch Circle/Fairdale Intersection Improvement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 287,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 287,500	287,500
C	T-0104	Park Noise Control	\$ 3,045	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,045
C	T-0105	Neighborhood Traffic Plan	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	445,000
			42,770	173,111	400,000	443,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	843,613	1,059,493

2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
 TIRZ No. 01 - St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
 Finance Department  
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014			
TIRZ funds	42,770	173,111	400,000	443,613	-	-	-	843,613	-	-	1,059,493
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>42,770</b>	<b>173,111</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>443,613</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>843,613</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,059,493</b>

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Intersection Reconstruction</b>		<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	491	<b>WBS.:</b>	T-0101
<b>Description:</b>	This project is located at the intersection of West Alabama and McCulloch Circle. The project would reconstruct the intersection to allow for an acceleration lane on West Alabama, east of McCulloch Circle.		<b>Location:</b>	C	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		
<b>Justification:</b>	The purpose of this intersection improvement is to mitigate the increased incidents of traffic problems and support the safety and welfare of the community at large.		<b>Served:</b>	C	<b>Neighborhood:</b>		
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>				
			2010	2012	2013	2014	Total
	Personnel						\$ -
	Supplies						\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$ -
	Capital Outlay						\$ -
	<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design		21,000	18,111						\$ -	\$ 18,111
4 Construction		140,000	110,000						\$ -	\$ 110,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$ -	\$ -

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 161,000	\$ 128,111	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,111
--------------------------	------	------------	------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------------

<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue		161,000	128,111						\$ -	\$ 128,111
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 161,000	\$ 128,111	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,111

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Nonconforming Use Buffer Wall</b>		<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	491	<b>WBS.:</b>	T-0102
<b>Description:</b>	This project is located on the south right-of-way line of the 5500 Block of McCulloch Circle. It is the construction of a nonconforming use buffer wall between commercial and residential uses.		<b>Location:</b>	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>			
<b>Justification:</b>	The justification is the lack of redevelopment due to unsightly legal nonconforming commercial uses operating in the south side of the 5500 block of McCulloch Circle. The wall would expedite construction of residential redevelopment by screening nonconforming uses.		<b>Served:</b>	<b>Neighborhood:</b>			
			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>				
			2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
	Personnel						
	Supplies						
	Svcs. & Chgs.						
	Capital Outlay						
	<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	518				20,363				\$ 20,363	\$ 20,881
4 Construction	39,207				135,750				\$ 135,750	\$ 174,957
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$ -	\$ -

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 39,725	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156,113	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156,113	\$ 195,837
--------------------------	-----------	------	------	------	------------	------	------	------	------------	------------

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue							
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		156,113				\$ 156,113	\$ 195,837
Grant Funds						\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 39,725	\$ 156,113	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156,113	\$ 195,837

<b>Project:</b>	<b>McCulloch Circle/Fairdale Intersection Improvement</b>	<b>City Council District</b>	481	<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>	T-0103
<b>Description:</b>	This project would reopen McCulloch Circle at Fairdale Lane as originally planned. It would entail the removal of the temporary cul-de-sac and reopen McCulloch Circle to through traffic.	<b>Location:</b>	C	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>			
<b>Justification:</b>	The justification for this project is to provide access to 5529 Fairdale, 5548 & 5534 McCulloch Circle for development/redevelopment purposes. The properties are blocked from redevelopment purposes due to the temporary cul-de-sac.	<b>Served:</b>	C	<b>Neighborhood:</b>			
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>							
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
Personnel							\$ -
Supplies							\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.							\$ -
Capital Outlay							\$ -
<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs							-

### Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design					37,500				\$ 37,500	\$ 37,500
4 Construction					250,000				\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 287,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 287,500	\$ 287,500

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue							
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		287,500				\$ 287,500	\$ 287,500
Grant Funds						\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 287,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 287,500	\$ 287,500



<b>Project:</b>	<b>Neighborhood Traffic Plan</b>			<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	491	<b>WBS.:</b>	T-0105
	<b>Location:</b>	C	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>					
	<b>Served:</b>	C	<b>Neighborhood:</b>					
<b>Description:</b>	A Neighborhood Traffic Plan (NTP) is being completed in FY 2009. The funds are being set aside for the implementation of the recommendations from the NTP. It is expected that the NTP will include recommendations for traffic calming devices on Hidalgo and other neighborhood streets.							
<b>Justification:</b>	The Zone has had multiple traffic issues related to the elementary school and a continuing increase in cut-through traffic. The major impetus for the NTP is a result of a child being killed at the intersection of Hidalgo and McCulloch Circle while being walked to school by his mother.							
		<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>Total</b>	
Personnel							\$	
Supplies							\$	
Svcs. & Chgs.							\$	
Capital Outlay							\$	
<b>Total</b>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
FTEs								

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Phase	2009 Estimate	2009 Budget	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	45,000								\$	\$ 45,000
2	Acquisition									\$	\$
3	Design									\$	\$
4	Construction				400,000					\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
5	Equipment									\$	\$
6	Close-Out									\$	\$
7	Other									\$	\$
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$	\$	\$	400,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 400,000	\$ 445,000

Source of Funds	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY10 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	45,000	400,000					\$ 400,000	\$ 445,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds							\$	\$
Grant Funds							\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$	\$ 400,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 400,000	\$ 445,000

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Approval of an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the FY2010-FY2014 CIP Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

**34**

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**  
July 14, 2009

**Agenda Date**

JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Michelle Mitchell*

**Council Districts affected:**  
D, I

**For additional information contact:**

Ralph DeLeon  
Andrea Roberts

**Phone:** (713) 837-9573  
**Phone:** (713) 837-9076

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2009-0213, 3/11/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council to approve Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the FY2010-FY2014 CIP Budget (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen)

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY10 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY10 Operating Budget and the approval of the 2010-2014 CIP for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward).

- Total Operating Budget for FY10 is \$ \$11,977,495, which includes \$2,190,829 for required fund transfers and \$9,786,666 for Project Costs.
- The 2010-2014 CIP for the Zone totals \$17,245,000. The CIP includes provisions for land acquisition and design of Bethel Missionary Baptist Church, implementation of the Fourth Ward Affordable Housing Program, and various historic preservation projects.
- The FY10 Operating budget includes \$8,065,000 for capital expenditures and \$183,700 for administration and overhead. The Zone must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Cost in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council Approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services payment in FY10 of \$315,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

**Note:** The proposed ordinance originally on the July 8 agenda has been revised. This document is a corrected version of the FY10 Fourth ward Redevelopment Authority (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen) Budget on the July 8 agenda with respect to the inclusion of the Federal Reserve Bank offset of \$432,966 in the debt service section.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY10 Operating Budget, and FY 2010-2014 CIP Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Arturo Michel, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **14**  
Fund Number: **7562/64**

<b>P R O J E C T I V E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	1999
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 34,286,680
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$ 287,044,236
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2008):</b>	\$ 272,266,710
	<b>Acres:</b>	157.67 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Vanessa J. Sampson
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-526-7577

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	To facilitate the revitalization of the Historic Fourth Ward from a blighted and deteriorating neighborhood into a viable residential community with supporting commercial development. The Project Plan includes historic preservation and enhancement of historical corridors; facilitating the development of low income/affordable and market rate housing units; creation of public open spaces and infrastructure improvements.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY09</b>
	Goals anticipated to be accomplished in FY10 include:
	Installation of Phase 1 - decorative street light project
	Environmental remediation, design and construction of San Felipe, West Webster, and Wiley Parks.
	Completion of the Gregory School Project
	Land acquisition, engineering and design of Bethel Baptist Missionary Church
	Preliminary design and engineering of Crosby Street, Gillette Street, and Phase 1 Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Projects including Ruthven, Robin, Buckner, Cleveland, Saulnier, Victor, Mathews, Genese, Webster, Cook, and Sutton.
	Development and implementation of Fourth Ward Affordable Housing Program via the repositioning of (8) parcels currently owned by the FWRA into affordable housing units.

<b>P R O J E C T P L A N</b>		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY09)	Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Public Utilities	\$ 16,640,000	\$ -	\$ 16,640,000
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	5,762,000	490,000	5,272,000
	Parks	4,177,000	2,390,000	1,787,000
	Historic Preservation	4,100,000	1,237,000	2,863,000
	Cultural and Public Facilities	2,000,000	3,500,000	(1,500,000)
				-
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 32,679,000	\$ 7,617,000	\$ 25,062,000
				-
	<b>TIRZ Creation and Management</b>	3,500,000	1,840,955	1,659,045
	<b>Educational Facilities Improvements</b>	15,300,000	3,648,100	11,651,900
	<b>Affordable Housing Improvements</b>	42,700,000	5,510,853	37,189,147
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 94,179,000	\$ 18,616,908	\$ 75,562,092

<b>D E B T</b>	Additional Financial Data	FY2009 Budget	FY2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
		<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/08</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET SUMMARY**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **14**  
Fund Number: **7562/64**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>	<b>FY2009 Projection</b>	<b>FY2010 Budget</b>
<b>Available Resources</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 3,911,288	\$ 4,551,837	\$ 13,655,991
<b>Total Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,911,288</b>	<b>\$ 4,551,837</b>	<b>\$ 13,655,991</b>
<b>TIRZ Revenue</b>			
City	\$ 1,454,334	\$ 1,608,686	\$ 1,537,155
ISD	\$ 1,831,356	\$ 1,887,848	\$ 1,892,380
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 3,285,690</b>	<b>\$ 3,496,534</b>	<b>\$ 3,429,535</b>
Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ 15,114,437	\$ 15,157,105	\$ 62,277
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<b>\$ 22,311,415</b>	<b>\$ 23,205,476</b>	<b>\$ 17,147,803</b>
<b>Fund Transfers</b>			
<b>Affordable Housing</b>			
City of Houston	\$ 407,318	\$ 536,229	\$ 512,385
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ 512,912	\$ 629,283	\$ 630,793
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 610,452	\$ 631,521	\$ 630,793
Municipal Services	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 315,000
Adminstration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 72,717	\$ 80,434	\$ 76,858
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
<b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,853,399</b>	<b>\$ 2,127,466</b>	<b>\$ 2,190,829</b>
<b>Funds Available for Projects</b>	<b>\$ 20,458,016</b>	<b>\$ 21,078,009</b>	<b>\$ 14,956,974</b>
<b>Project Costs</b>			
Administrative Staff	\$ 112,000	\$ 96,125	\$ 122,000
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 27,339	\$ 90,000
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 15,700	\$ 14,975	\$ 15,700
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 90,000	\$ 85,500	\$ 15,000
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 29,935	\$ 38,954	\$ 46,000
Capital Expenditures	\$ 7,055,000	\$ 6,712,000	\$ 8,065,000
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other debt items	\$ 447,125	\$ 447,125	\$ 432,966
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	<b>\$ 8,764,760</b>	<b>\$ 7,422,018</b>	<b>\$ 9,786,666</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 10,618,159</b>	<b>\$ 9,549,484</b>	<b>\$ 11,977,495</b>
<b>Resources Less Transfer and Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 11,693,256</b>	<b>\$ 13,655,991</b>	<b>\$ 5,170,308</b>
<b>Planned Ending Fund Balance:</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Unrestricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 11,693,256</b>	<b>\$ 13,655,991</b>	<b>\$ 5,170,308</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 14  
 Fund Number: 7562/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	FY2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects		\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing		\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service		\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 3,911,288	\$ 4,551,837	\$ 13,655,991
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,911,288</b>	<b>\$ 4,551,837</b>	<b>\$ 13,655,991</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 1,454,334	\$ 1,608,686	\$ 1,537,155
ISD tax revenue	\$ 1,831,356	\$ 1,887,848	\$ 1,892,380
County tax revenue			
Community College tax revenue			
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 3,285,690</b>	<b>\$ 3,496,534</b>	<b>\$ 3,429,535</b>
COH TIRZ Interest		\$ 42,668	\$ 3,556
Special Prepayment of Increment (Federal Reserve Bank)	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000	
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 15,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,042,668</b>	<b>\$ 3,556</b>
Interest Income	\$ 114,437	\$ 114,437	\$ 58,721
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 114,437</b>	<b>\$ 114,437</b>	<b>\$ 58,721</b>
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 22,311,415</b>	<b>\$ 23,205,476</b>	<b>\$ 17,147,803</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 8,000	\$ 7,200	\$ 8,000
Administration Consultant		\$ -	
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 112,000	\$ 96,125	\$ 122,000
Auditor	\$ 7,700	\$ 7,775	\$ 7,700
Insurance	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Office Expenses	\$ 21,935	\$ 30,954	\$ 38,000
Property Account Management	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 157,635</b>	<b>\$ 150,054</b>	<b>\$ 183,700</b>
Construction Audit			
Engineering Consultants			
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 27,339	\$ 15,000
Project/Program Management	\$ 90,000	\$ 85,500	\$ 15,000
HGAC Planning and Feasibility Study for Livable Centers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 105,000</b>	<b>\$ 112,839</b>	<b>\$ 105,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 262,635</b>	<b>\$ 262,893</b>	<b>\$ 288,700</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 7,055,000	\$ 6,712,000	\$ 8,065,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 7,055,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,712,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,065,000</b>
Camden	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure			
Interest - Infrastructure			
Loan debt service			
Principal			
Interest			
Other Debt Items			
FRB Offset (TY08 revenue paid in FY09 via appropriation)	\$ 447,125	\$ 447,125	\$ 432,966
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 447,125</b>	<b>\$ 447,125</b>	<b>\$ 432,966</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 8,764,760</b>	<b>\$ 7,422,018</b>	<b>\$ 9,786,666</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
 FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: **Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**  
 TIRZ: **14**  
 Fund Number: **7562/64**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	FY2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 610,452	\$ 631,521	\$ 630,793
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 72,717	\$ 80,434	\$ 76,858
County			
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 407,318	\$ 536,229	\$ 512,385
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 512,912	\$ 629,283	\$ 630,793
Transfer to Harris County			
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 315,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,853,399</b>	<b>\$ 2,127,466</b>	<b>\$ 2,190,829</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 10,618,159</b>	<b>\$ 9,549,484</b>	<b>\$ 11,977,495</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 11,693,256	\$ 13,655,991	\$ 5,170,308
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 11,693,256</b>	<b>\$ 13,655,991</b>	<b>\$ 5,170,308</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 22,311,415</b>	<b>\$ 23,205,476</b>	<b>\$ 17,147,803</b>

Notes:

Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee  
 Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee

2009 Projections based on payments from City and ISD, County is from TY08 HCAD values on 5/23/09  
 2010 Budget based on forecast derived from TY09 Preliminary HCAD values on 5/23/09

**2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 14 - Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Project**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Finance Department**  
**Economic Development Division**

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cumulative Total (To Date)		
			Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014					
D, I	T-1401	Decorative Street Light Project	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	150,000	260,000
D, I	T-1402	West Webster Park	\$ 150,000	\$ 680,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	830,000
D, I	T-1403	Gillette Street	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,700,000	1,800,000
D, I	T-1404	San Felipe Park	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,072,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,072,000	3,072,000
D, I	T-1405	Wiley Park	\$ -	\$ 560,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	560,000
D, I	T-1406	Gregory School	\$ -	\$ 3,357,000	\$ 143,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	143,000	3,500,000
D, I	T-1407	Historic Preservation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	750,000	750,000
D, I	T-1408	Crosby Street Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 280,000	\$ -	280,000	280,000
D, I	T-1409	Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project	\$ -	\$ 280,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000	9,750,000	10,030,000
D, I	T-1410	Bethel Missionary Baptist Church Preservation	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,400,000	1,800,000
D, I	T-1411	Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,000,000	1,225,000
<b>Totals</b>			150,000	6,712,000	8,065,000	4,400,000	2,250,000	1,500,000	1,030,000	17,245,000	24,107,000				

**2010 - 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 14 - Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Sources of Funds**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Finance Department**  
**Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2008	Projected 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total 2010-2014				
<b>TIRZ No. 16</b>												
TIRZ funds	150,000	6,712,000	8,065,000	4,400,000	2,250,000	1,500,000	1,030,000	17,245,000	24,107,000			
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>6,712,000</b>	<b>8,065,000</b>	<b>4,400,000</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,030,000</b>	<b>17,245,000</b>	<b>24,107,000</b>			





<b>Project:</b> Gillette Street	<b>City Council District</b> 493		<b>Key Map:</b> T-1403			
	<b>Location:</b> D, I	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b> D, I	<b>WBS.:</b>			
<b>Description:</b> Reconstruct/resurface Gillette street as necessary and provide streetscape enhancements to make pedestrian-friendly connection between neighborhood and Allen Parkway.	<b>Served:</b> D, I		<b>Neighborhood:</b> 60			
	<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
<b>Justification:</b> Enhance access to Buffalo Bayou from the Fourth Ward neighborhood.	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
	Personnel					\$ -
	Supplies					\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.					\$ -
	Capital Outlay					\$ -
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>FTEs</b>					-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design		190,000	100,000	90,000					\$ 90,000	\$ 190,000
4 Construction				1,610,000					\$ 1,610,000	\$ 1,610,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 190,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,800,000

**Source of Funds**

TIRZ Increment Revenue									\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,800,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		190,000	100,000	1,700,000					\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 190,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,800,000

<b>Project:</b> San Felipe Park	<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b> 493	<b>WBS.:</b>	T-1404
	<b>Location:</b> D.I		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		
	<b>Served:</b> D.I		<b>Neighborhood:</b> 60		

<b>Description:</b> Remediate and redevelop park.	<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
<b>Justification:</b> Park is currently closed due to environmental contamination. PARD will remediate contamination and provide updated park facilities.					
	Personnel				
	Supplies				
	Svcs. & Chgs.				
	Capital Outlay				
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>FTEs</b>				

<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>										
<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08</b>	<b>2009 Budget</b>	<b>2009 Estimate</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>FY09 - FY14 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design										
4 Construction				2,072,000					\$ 2,072,000	\$ 2,072,000
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other		1,000,000	1,000,000						\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,072,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,072,000	\$ 3,072,000
--------------------------	------	--------------	--------------	--------------	------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue		1,000,000	1,000,000	2,072,000					\$ 2,072,000	\$ 3,072,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,072,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,072,000	\$ 3,072,000





<b>Project:</b>	<b>Historic Preservation</b>		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		493		<b>WBS.:</b>		T-1407	
	<b>Location:</b>	D.I	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		<b>Neighborhood:</b>							
<b>Served:</b>	D.I											
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>												
<b>Description:</b>	The preservation (and possible relocation) of historic structures within the Zone is a stated purpose of the TIRZ.											
<b>Justification:</b>	The relocation of at-risk structures to a location inside of the Zone is both economically feasible and beneficial to the City.											
	Personnel											
	Supplies											
	Svcs. & Chgs.											
	Capital Outlay											
	<b>Total</b>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
	<b>FTEs</b>											

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition		250,000		250,000	250,000	250,000			\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
3	Design									\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction									\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7	Other									\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$ -	\$ -

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$	-	\$ 250,000	\$	-	\$ 250,000	\$	250,000	\$	-	\$	750,000
--------------------------	----	---	------------	----	---	------------	----	---------	----	---	----	---------

<b>Source of Funds</b>												
TIRZ Increment Revenue			250,000		250,000	250,000	250,000			\$ 750,000	\$	750,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds										\$ -	\$	-
Grant Funds										\$ -	\$	-

<b>Total Funds</b>	\$	-	\$ 250,000	\$	-	\$ 250,000	\$	250,000	\$	-	\$	750,000
--------------------	----	---	------------	----	---	------------	----	---------	----	---	----	---------

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Crosby Street Reconstruction</b>		<b>City Council District</b>	493		<b>Key Map:</b>	T-1408	
<b>Description:</b>	Reconstruction including sidewalks, roadways, street lights, and street trees on Crosby between Cleveland and West Dallas.		<b>Location:</b>	D, I		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>	WBS.:	
<b>Justification:</b>	Existing conditions consist of failed roadway surface, delapidated sidewalks and poor overhead utility configurations. Recent high density residential construction has further impacted the LOS.		<b>Served:</b>	D, I		<b>Neighborhood:</b>	60	
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>								
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	<b>Total</b>		
Personnel						\$ -		
Supplies						\$ -		
Svcs. & Chgs.						\$ -		
Capital Outlay						\$ -		
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
<b>FTEs</b>						-		

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design								280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000
4 Construction									\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000

Source of Funds	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue							
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds					280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000
Grant Funds						\$ -	\$ -
						\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000

<b>Project:</b>	<b>Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project</b>			<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		493		<b>WBS.:</b>		T-1409	
	<b>Location:</b>		D, I	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>									
<b>Served:</b>		D, I		<b>Neighborhood:</b>				60					
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>													
<b>Description:</b>		Roadway reconstruction and streetscape enhancement on Ruthven, Robin, Buckner, Cleveland, Saulnier, Victor, Mathews, Genese, Webster, Cook, and Sutton. Improvements include sidewalks, waste and storm water system upgrades.											
<b>Justification:</b>		Existing conditions consist of subsurface street failure, missing curbs, none or intermediate sidewalks.											
		2010		2011		2012		2013		2014		Total	
Personnel												\$ -	
Supplies												\$ -	
Svcs. & Chgs.												\$ -	
Capital Outlay												\$ -	
<b>Total</b>		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
<b>FTEs</b>													

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08</b>	<b>2009 Budget</b>	<b>2009 Estimate</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>FY09 - FY14 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design		280,000	280,000	220,000	220,000	160,000	124,500		\$ 724,500	\$ 1,004,500
4 Construction				2,780,000	2,280,000	1,840,000	1,375,500	750,000	\$ 9,025,500	\$ 9,025,500
5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 9,750,000	\$ 10,030,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue		280,000	280,000	3,000,000	2,500,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	750,000	\$ 9,750,000	\$ 10,030,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 9,750,000	\$ 10,030,000

<b>Project:</b> Bethel Missionary Baptist Church Preservation	<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b> 493	<b>WBS.:</b>	T-1410
	<b>Location:</b> D, I	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>			
	<b>Served:</b> D, I	<b>Neighborhood:</b> 60			

<b>Description:</b> Founded in 1891 by Rev. Jack Yates, a former slave, the Church was a prominent feature in the Freedman's Town Historic District. The structure was listed in the National Register of Historic Places in 1996.	<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
<b>Justification:</b> Destroyed by fire on January 24, 2005, the Zone desires to save and stabilize the building walls and convert the site into a public plaza.	Personnel					\$ -
	Supplies					\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.					\$ -
	Capital Outlay					\$ -
	<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs					-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition		350,000	350,000						\$ -	\$ 350,000
3	Design				250,000					\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
4	Construction					1,150,000				\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,150,000
5	Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7	Other		50,000	50,000						\$ -	\$ 50,000
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		50,000	50,000						\$ -	\$ 50,000

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,800,000
--------------------------	------	------------	------------	------------	--------------	------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue										\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,800,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		400,000	400,000	250,000	1,150,000					\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds										\$ -	\$ -

<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,800,000
--------------------	------	------------	------------	------------	--------------	------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

<b>Project:</b> Affordable Housing		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b> 493		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1411</b>					
		<b>Location:</b> D, I		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>									
		<b>Served:</b> D, I		<b>Neighborhood:</b> 60									
<b>Description:</b> Affordable housing initiatives in association with FWRA owned property at 1103 Genessee, 1502 & 1414 Robin, 1511 Andrews, 1413 Cleveland, 1405 Wilson, 1019 & 0 Andrews.		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>											
<b>Justification:</b> The Development of affordable housing in the greater Fourth Ward is one of the primary stated purposes of the TIRZ Project Plan.		2010		2011		2012		2013		2014		Total	
Personnel												\$ -	
Supplies												\$ -	
Svcs. & Chgs.												\$ -	
Capital Outlay												\$ -	
<b>Total</b>		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
<b>FTEs</b>													

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/08	2009 Budget	2009 Estimate	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	FY09 - FY14 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning		50,000	50,000						\$ -	\$ 50,000
2	Acquisition		175,000	175,000						\$ -	\$ 175,000
3	Design									\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction				500,000	500,000				\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
5	Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7	Other									\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>									\$ -	\$ -

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,225,000
--------------------------	------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue											
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		225,000	225,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,225,000
Grant Funds										\$ -	\$ -

<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,225,000
--------------------	------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8410

**Subject:** Ordinance appropriating funds from the Contractor Responsibility Health Fund and adopt an Ordinance approving the first amendment to the Professional Service Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Healthcare Alliance Inc.

Category #  
9

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

35

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Phil Boriskie  
Fire Chief  
Fire

**Origination Date**

July 12, 2009

**Agenda Date**

JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**



**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Karen Dupont Phone: (713) 859-4934  
Jack Williams Phone: (713) 247-8793

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**  
Ordinance 2008-0485 6-4-08

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Adoption of an Ordinance amending Ordinance number 2008-485 to increase the maximum spending authority, appropriating the sum of \$250,000.00 out of the Contractor Responsibility Health Benefits Fund; approving and authorizing a first amendment to a professional service agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Healthcare Alliance, Inc. (the Alliance).

Amount & Source of Funding \$250,000.00  
Contractor Responsibility Health Benefits Fund (Fund 2424)

Finance Budget



**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Fire Chief requests City Council adopt an Ordinance amending Ordinance number 2008-485 to increase maximum spending authority, appropriating the sum of \$250,000.00 out of the Contractor Responsibility Health Benefits Fund; approving and authorizing a first amendment to a professional service agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Healthcare Alliance, Inc. (the Alliance)

This amendment represents the first allocation of funds collected under the Pay or Play Program ("POP"). POP is the program that requires contractors who enter into agreements with the City to either provide a certain level of health benefits to their full time employees or to pay \$1.00 per hour of employee time spent in performance of work for the City. The funds collected from those contractors who opt to pay rather than provide benefits are deposited into the Contractor Responsibility Health Benefits Fund to support the costs of healthcare of the uninsured. This appropriation by Council represents funds collected from the inception of the program through April 2009. We expect that subsequent disbursements will support the community-wide 3-Share Insurance Program which is expected to begin enrolling members in early 2010.

The Alliance is a community-based non-profit organization whose members consist of the public and private entities involved in addressing the healthcare needs of low income and uninsured Houston area residents. The City is a member of the Alliance. The underlying agreement between the City and the Alliance, to which this amendment and its programs will be added, covers the Telehealth Nurse program through which non-emergent 9-1-1 callers are assisted in accessing healthcare in a timely manner and in an appropriate setting.

The programs supported by the \$250,000.00 in POP funds under this amendment will build upon the Telehealth Nurse program by facilitating and underwriting the costs of care provided to uninsured individuals by community-based non-profit clinics. A list of the 16 participating clinics is attached.

Of the \$250,000, approximately \$40,000 will be used by the Alliance to underwrite the cost of subscribing to an online appointment booking service which will enable the Alliance (including Alliance staff, navigators and Telehealth Nurses) to schedule appointments at the 16 participating clinics directly into the clinics'

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:



Other Authorization:

Date: 7/12/2009	Subject: Ordinance appropriating funds from the Contractor Responsibility Health Fund and adopt an Ordinance approving the first amendment to the Professional Service Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Healthcare Alliance Inc.	Originator's Initials KD	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

appointment books. The remaining \$210,000 will be used to underwrite the costs to those clinics of providing healthcare services to those patients if there is no other source of payment for those services. The Alliance expects to be able to schedule and pay for over 1600 patient visits (based upon historical average costs of the clinics). In addition to providing healthcare services, the participating clinics will assist patients in accessing healthcare resources (Medicaid, Medicare, CHIP, Hospital District discounts, etc.) and may become the medical home for the patients.



**Community Clinics Participating in the HFD 911 Tele-Health Pilot Expansion:**

- Asian American Health Coalition dba HOPE Clinic  
7001 Corporate Drive  
Suite 120  
Houston, TX 77036
- Central Care Community Health Center – Riverside  
3315 Delano Street  
Houston, TX 77004
- Central Care Community Health Center – MLK  
8610 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd.  
Houston, TX 77033
- El Centro de Corazon – Eastwood Clinic  
412 Telephone Rd.  
Houston, TX 77023
- El Centro de Corazon – Magnolia Clinic  
7037 Capitol  
Magnolia Multi-Service Center  
Houston, TX 77011
- El Centro de Corazon – Navigation Clinic  
5001 Navigation Blvd.  
Houston, TX 77011
- Good Neighbor Healthcare Center  
190 Heights Blvd.  
Houston, TX 77007
- Houston Area Community Services - Joseph-Hines Community Health Center  
1710 West 25th Street  
Houston, TX 77008
- Houston Community Health Centers – Denver Harbor Clinic  
424 Hahlo  
Houston, TX 77020
- Houston Community Health Centers – Airline Children's Clinic  
5808 Airline Dr.  
Houston, Texas 77076
- Ibn Sina Foundation – Community Medical Center  
11226 S. Wilcrest Dr.  
Houston, TX 77099
- Ibn Sina Foundation – Clear Lake Clinic  
15132 Old Galveston Rd. (HWY 3 )  
Houston, TX 77598
- Legacy Community Health Services, Inc.  
215 Westheimer  
3311 Richmond, Suite 100  
Houston, TX 77006
- Legacy Community Health Services at Lyons  
5602 Lyons Avenue  
Houston, TX 77020
- San Jose Clinic  
301 Hamilton  
Houston, TX 77002
- Spring Branch Community Health Center  
1615 Hillendahl Suite 100  
Houston, TX 77055



Harris County  
Healthcare Alliance

1310 Prairie Street  
Suite 1080  
Houston, TX 77002  
Tel: 713-368-3285  
Fax: 713-368-3938  
[www.hc Alliance.org](http://www.hc Alliance.org)

April 20, 2009

Ms. Elena Marks  
Director of Health and Environmental Policy  
City of Houston  
901 Bagby, 3rd Floor  
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Ms. Marks:

As per our previous conversations regarding the Harris County Healthcare Alliance's launching of the 3-Share program, the Alliance's ability to access and utilize funding from the City of Houston's "Pay or Play" Fund to subsidize the third, public share of the health coverage premium has been delayed by several months due to various factors. However, in an effort to foster timely and cost-effective use of "Pay or Play" funds for the care of uninsured patients, the Alliance proposes to utilize funding from the first year of the "Pay or Play" program's operation to expand the Houston Fire Department (HFD) 911 Tele-Health Nursing Program that is coordinated and facilitated by the Alliance. The Alliance requests \$250,000 to implement a pilot extension of the 911 triage program for twelve-months by incorporating a web-based appointment tool that will enable immediate scheduling of visits at safety-net clinics, and cover the uncompensated costs incurred by those clinics that will be providing approximately 1,620 visits to uninsured persons.

The HFD 911 Tele-Health Nursing Program has been in operation since June of 2008, providing a valuable service to the community by decreasing the burden and costs of over-utilization of the Emergency Department (ED). The program is designed to triage 911 callers with non-emergent problems to Tele-Health Nurses and Community Navigators who then connect these callers with more appropriate sources and levels of care. The project — a collaborative undertaking of the Alliance, Houston Fire Department, Gateway to Care, and CareNet Nurse Call Center— was initiated as a first step towards the development of a Community Nurse Triage Operation which is a proven way to alleviate the burden placed upon area hospital EDs. According to the most recent ED utilization study completed by the U.T. School of Public Health, 118,689 primary care related ED visits at Harris County hospitals during 2006 were made by uninsured individuals. The estimated cost of those visits was \$66.5 million, whereas if those visits had taken place in an office-based setting, the estimated cost would have been \$14.4 million – a savings of over \$50 million to the community.<sup>1</sup>

While an important incentive for diverting individuals with non-emergent needs from the ED is cost-effectiveness, the 911 program is also focused on ensuring these callers

---

<sup>1</sup> Begley, C., Courtney, P., and Burau, K., "Houston Hospitals Emergency Department Use Study, January 1, 2006 through December 31, 2006: Summary of the Final Report," University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, School of Public Health, April 2008. Found at: [http://www.sph.uth.tmc.edu/uploadedFiles/Centers/CHSR/HSRC/April\\_3\\_summary.pdf](http://www.sph.uth.tmc.edu/uploadedFiles/Centers/CHSR/HSRC/April_3_summary.pdf)

are provided quality and timely care in the most appropriate setting. The 911 Tele-Health Nursing Program utilizes McKesson Call Center Triage protocols to ensure patients are carefully assessed by phone to determine whether they should be seen in the ED immediately, at an Urgent Care Center within four hours, or by a primary care provider within 24 to 72 hours. Currently, the Tele-Health Nurses make this assessment and, in those cases where transportation to an ED is not warranted, connect the caller with a Community Navigator who assists them in scheduling an appointment with the individual's primary care provider, a safety-net primary care provider, or urgent care center. While this has been an effective step toward accomplishing our goals, there have been some challenges to ensuring patients' timely access to safety-net primary care providers. Some of the challenges that have been presented thus far include inability to schedule an appointment during the call because the clinic is closed, calls to multiple clinics to schedule an appointment within the needed time-frame, *lack of funding on the part of uninsured patients when payment is expected at the time of service*, and lack of transportation to the appointment.

A proposed expansion of the 911 Tele-Health Nursing Program will improve the uninsured population's access to care by addressing financial barriers to care and ensuring timelier access with "Pay or Play" funds. At the same time, through savings achieved within the Alliance's current 911 Tele-Health Nursing contract, another component expanding the project is being implemented that will address transportation barriers commonly experienced among many 911 callers. The transportation component will consist of a contractual arrangement with Harris County RIDES to transport individuals one-way to an Urgent Call Center, scheduled clinic/provider appointment, or the ED if warranted but not requiring transportation by ambulance.

The requested \$250,000 from the City's "Pay or Play" funds for the 911 pilot project will be utilized over a twelve-month time period as follows:

- \$40,000 for implementation and a one year subscription to access My Health Direct™ (MHD), a product of Global Health Direct, Inc. for Alliance member safety-net clinics including federally qualified health centers (FQHCs), Look Alikes and non-profit charity-based clinics. (A list of clinics expected to participate is attached.) MHD, accessible via the Internet, enables users to search for, compare, schedule and confirm actual visits with a community of providers 24 hours/day, seven days/week. The system delivers immediate value to providers and patients without requiring expensive new investments in technology, staffing or changed business practices. With MHD, participating clinics will be able to post available appointments for use by CareNet triage nurses for scheduling diverted 911 callers.
- \$210,000 to pay for 1,620 uninsured visits at \$117/visit (which is the mean cost of medical encounters provided by FQHCs nationally), plus

miscellaneous costs that may be associated with clinics providing services to these patients. Clinics that would receive payment for services include FQHCs, for whom the uninsured patient average is approximately 72% of their total payer mix according to a recent study of the primary care safety-net system commissioned by the Alliance, as well as charity-based community clinics that serve only the uninsured.

The Alliance will contribute \$12,500 in-kind by coordinating the project during the twelve-month pilot, enabling the MHD system to be accessed at a much lower cost. The following data will be maintained during the twelve-month pilot period to evaluate the project's cost-effectiveness as well as efficiency in providing timely access to appropriate care:

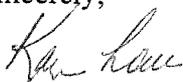
- Cost of the visit provided by the primary care clinic vs. the cost of a visit at the E.D. to which the caller would have been sent in absence of the program;
- Cost of transporting the patient through Harris County RIDES vs. the customary cost of an ambulance charge; and
- Length of time from the point at which a call is received to the date and time of an appointment scheduled by the Tele-Health nurses vs. the average length of time currently incurred between date/time of calls and clinic appointments.

The Alliance is eager to launch the pilot, as we are confident it will demonstrate substantial cost-effectiveness and efficiency in providing access to appropriate care. While the transportation and scheduling components of the expansion do not necessarily rely upon each other, we believe having the two components in place at the same time to address the barriers identified will have the greatest impact on ensuring access to care for uninsured 911 callers. Expansion of the 911 Tele-Health Nursing Program is projected to begin May 1, 2009, pending City contract approval.

During the time the project is launched, the Alliance will explore potential avenues for sustained funding of the program, specifically support from area hospitals with high ED utilization rates, and State funding alternatives that may be accessed directly by the clinics for providing care to the uninsured, such as the State Primary Care Program. The City of Houston's support of the HFD 911 Tele-Health Nursing program in this regard will help to launch an innovative and timely solution to address the uninsured crisis affecting our community's residents.

As always, your support of Alliance initiatives that are addressing the uninsured problem is greatly appreciated. Should you have any questions about the project, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



Karen H. Love  
Executive Director

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 8412**

**Subject:** Ordinance appropriating \$6,897.00 from the Reimbursement Equipment/Projects Fund for the purchase of a dry ink photograph printer for the Houston Fire Department Arson Photo lab.

Category #  
1

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

**36**

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Phil Boriskie  
Fire Chief  
Fire

**Origination Date**

July 12, 2009

**Agenda Date**

JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Phil Boriskie*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Karen Dupont                      Phone: (713) 859-4934  
Jack Williams                      Phone: (713) 247-8793

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The Houston Fire Department requests City Council adopt an Ordinance to appropriate \$6,897.00 from the Reimbursement Equipment/Projects Fund for the purchase of a dry ink photograph printer for the Houston Fire Department Arson Photo lab.

Amount & Source of Funding \$6,897.00  
Reimbursement Equipment/Projects Fund (Fund 1850)

**Finance Budget**

*Alouge Bede*

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Fire Chief requests City Council adopt an Ordinance appropriating \$6,897.00 from the Reimbursement Equipment/Project Fund for the purchase of a dry ink photograph printer for the Houston Fire Department Arson photo lab.

The appropriated funds will be used to purchase a new "green" industrial photo printer for the HFD Arson photo lab. Many manufacturers are phasing out the "wet chemistry" photo processing machines. Our current "wet chemistry" machine is seven years old and was manufactured by Noritsu.

Wet chemistry processing does not yield the color spectrum of dry ink technology and there is a significant hazardous materials disposal component that is becoming more expensive to end users every year. The cost of a comparable new machine from Noritsu is \$26,801.41. Noritsu is offering a one-time trade-in opportunity that will significantly reduce the cost of purchasing a new machine. This will allow us to reduce processing costs and environmental impact associated with chemical disposal as well as allows improved quality and productivity from our photo lab.

Fund 1850 will be reimbursed from the Equipment Acquisition Internal Service Fund (9002)

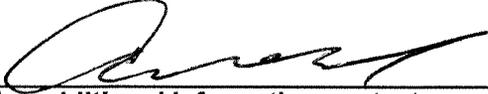
**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

*Phil Boriskie*

Other Authorization:

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional services agreement for representation of the City in matters relating to policies and practices on equal employment opportunity in the Houston Fire Department.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> #  37
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Arturo G. Michel Legal Department		<b>Origination Date</b>	<b>Agenda Date</b>  JUL 22 2009
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b>  ALL	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Arturo G. Michel Phone: 832.393.6412		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> To adopt an ordinance approving a professional services agreement between the City and Thompson & Horton, L.L.P. and Lemond and Lemond, L. L.C. for representation of the City in matters relating to policies and practices on equal employment opportunity in the Houston Fire Department.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$190,000.00 maximum contract amount			
Fund: General Fund			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  The Administration recommends hiring two Houston law firms that will work jointly to review, assess, and recommend policies and practices on equal employment opportunity ("EEO") issues in HFD including diversity, conflict/dispute resolution, preventive practices, compliance, communication, and management practices. Thompson and Horton, L.L.P. is a recently formed boutique public law firm with considerable expertise in equal employment opportunity matters and related labor matters such as investigations, management practices, auditing, and policy review. Lemond and Lemond, L. L.C. is a two lawyer law firm where Scott Lemond brings the same qualities and 15 years of legal expertise to this law firm association, including familiarity with HFD from his prior service on the City of Houston Civil Service Commission. Lemond & Lemond, L.L.C. is a City certified MBE and WBE.  The Administration bases this recommendation on the unanimous recommendation of the City Attorney, HFD Command Staff representatives and the General Counsel of Sysco Corporation who has served as an advisor and volunteer to the City on various employment matters. This group conducted an informal RFP.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	

SUBJECT: Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement and between the City of Houston and the Houston Parks Board LGC for professional construction phase services and for construction of Phase One improvements to the Houston Amateur Sports Park project to include construction of no more than eight fields and a portion of the access street. <b>WBS No. D-000134-0001-4</b>	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <div style="font-size: 2em; text-align: center;">38</div>
--	----------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin):  Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date  7/16/09	Agenda Date  JUL 22 2009
---	---------------------------------	--------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director	Council District affected: D - Key Map 573N
---	--

For additional information contact: Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Phone: 713-837-0510	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action and Ordinance: #2008-65 (01/23/08), #2008-298 (04/09/08) and #2009-257 (03/25/09), #2009-386 (05/06/09)
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION:** Council approve an amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Parks Board LGC to provide professional construction phase services and construction of Phase One improvements to the Houston Amateur Sports Park project to include construction of no more than eight fields, a portion of the access street, and an ordinance appropriating funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$5,474,794.00 from the **General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)**; \$500,000.00 from the **Woodlands Regional Participation Fund (2425)**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
 On January 23, 2008, Ordinance #2008-65, Council approved an ordinance authorizing the purchase of land along State Highway 288 corridor between Airport Blvd. and Sims Bayou for the development of an Amateur Sports Complex. On April 9, 2008, Ordinance #2008-298, Council approved an ordinance authorizing a change to the original ordinance resulting in property assemblage totaling approximately 91.63 acres to be used as an Amateur Sports Park. On March 25, 2009, Ordinance #2009-257, Council approved an ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Agreement with the Houston Parks Board who is providing the design services for the coordinated infrastructure improvements with the Houston Community College System (HCCS) that include streets and drainage. On May 6, 2009, Ordinance #2009-0386, Council approved an Interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Community College System for coordinated improvements for the benefit of the Houston Amateur Sports Park project and the adjacent college campus to include design and construction of infrastructure improvements by both parties.

This amendment to the Interlocal Agreement with the Houston Parks Board LGC will provide for services to build up to eight fields and the infrastructure on the West side of the Sports Park. Services to be provided include:

- 1) advertising and accepting Competitive Sealed Proposals based on Public Works and Engineering approved plans;
- 2) awarding the contract and entering into an agreement with the lowest responsible bidder;
- 3) managing the construction and inspecting to ensure that the installation is in accordance with the approved plans;
- 4) coordinating with the Houston Community College, their constructor of connected infrastructure, and the City's Kirby Drive Extension project's team and contractor;
- 5) managing the inspections and City approval of the infrastructure improvements such that the City will assume maintenance of the street and;
- 6) Purchasing storm water detention credits from Harris County Flood Control District.

All services will provide phase one of an operational sports park ready for use by the public. Included in the agreement is soliciting and acquiring funds in addition to the funds provided by this action. The total cost of the project is \$5,974,794.00.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC # 20AFI31

Other Authorization: Michelle Mitchell Director, Finance	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--	----------------------	----------------------

Date

**SUBJECT:** Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Parks Board LGC for professional construction phase services and for construction of Phase One improvements to the Houston Amateur Sports Park project to include construction of no more than eight fields and a portion of the access street.

Originator's  
Initials

Page  
2 of 2

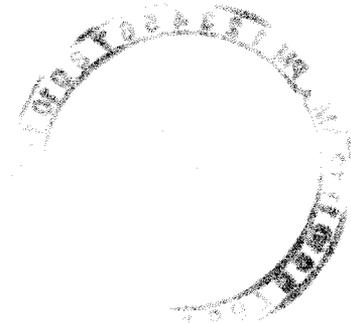
**RECOMMENDATIONS:** Council approve an amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Parks Board LGC to provide professional construction phase services and construction of Phase One improvements to the Houston Amateur Sports Park project to include construction of no more than eight fields, a portion of the access street, and an ordinance appropriating funds.

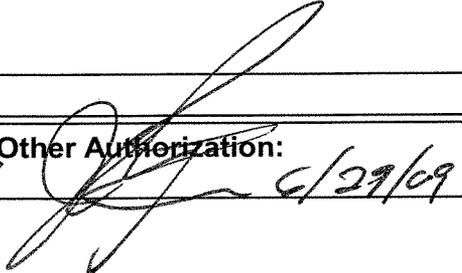
The breakdown of the funding for the project is as follows:

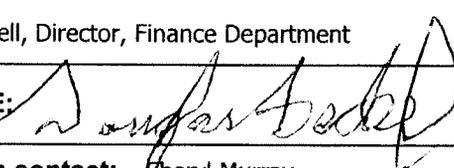
Total Value of Interlocal for Construction	\$5,974,794.00
Infrastructure	\$ 922,500.00
Fields and Facilities	\$5,052,294.00

AFI: TD: KP

P:\PDS\Planning & Development\Tom Davis\HAS\PRCAAFB31\IRCA for Amendment to Interlocal agreement with HPB 5-15-09 draft (2).doc



<b>SUBJECT:</b> High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area/19		<b>Category</b> # 1	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 39
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Police Department		<b>Origination Date</b> July 10, 2009		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police 		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> J. A. Fenninger, Deputy Director 6/29/09 (713) 308-1700		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approve the grant award for the High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area/19.				
<b>Amount of Funding:</b>			<b>FIN Budget:</b>	
	<b>HIDTA</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>		
	\$2,905,733	\$2,905,733		
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund				
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>				
<b><u>High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area/19</u></b>				
The Houston Police Department has been awarded \$2,905,733 for the High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) grants by the Office of National Drug Control Policy. This is the 19 <sup>th</sup> year of funding. The HIDTA initiatives consist of the Gang and Non-Traditional Gang Squad, Houston Intelligence Support Center, Houston Money Laundering Initiative, Major Drug Squads, Methamphetamine Initiative Group, Narcotics Operation Control Center, Targeted Narcotics Enforcement Team, and the Truck, Air, Rail, and Port.				
This funding will be used for overtime, purchase of evidence and information, investigative expenses, investigative travel, equipment and lease vehicles.				
<b>This grant does not require a cash match.</b>				
cc: Arturo Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary				
10SPW006				
<b>FIN Director:</b> 		<b>Other Authorization:</b>  6/29/09		<b>Other Authorization:</b>

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance approving contract with City Hall Fellows		<b>Category</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 40												
<b>FROM:</b> Michelle Mitchell, Director, Finance Department		<b>Origination Date:</b> 7/10/2009	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009													
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> All														
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Cheryl Murray Phone: 832-393-0929		<b>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 7/30/2008: Ord # 2008-0671														
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Adopt ordinance approving contract with City Hall Fellows; establishing a maximum contract amount.																
<b>Amount and Source of Funds:</b> \$286,000 FY2010 – General Fund \$286,000 FY2011, subject to authorization of funds in FY2011 Budget \$572,000 MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT																
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>																
<b>Background</b> City Hall Fellows, Inc. (CHF) is a non-profit organization based in California and authorized to do business in Texas. CHF has developed a program for recent college graduates to gain meaningful work experience and training in the history, politics and governance of cities; the mechanics of local government operations; and urban policy issues as they consider careers in public service. The program is modeled after New York City's highly successful Urban Fellows program, which has been in existence for 40 years.																
Last July, City Council authorized the first COH contract with CHF, and the inaugural cohort of ten fellows have spent the last year working in assignments across a number of City departments. The initial contract was for \$286,000, which CHF used to pay a \$25,000 stipend and a \$3,600 benefit allowance to each of the ten fellows.																
<b>Proposed Contract</b> The requested action will authorize a new contract with CHF that incorporates minor changes, such as updating all of the performance dates. We also recommend establishing a contract maximum to accommodate a one-year contract with a one-year renewal option. Funding for FY2010 will be in the same amount of \$286,000. The option year may be exercised only if funding is included in the adopted FY2011 budget.																
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="padding: 5px;">Program Year/ Fellowship Term</th> <th style="padding: 5px;">Budget Year</th> <th style="padding: 5px;">Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">09-10 (July 09 – Aug 10)</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">FY2010</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">\$286,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">10-11 (July 10 – Aug 11)</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">FY2011*</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">\$286,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Contract Maximum</b></td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>\$572,000</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Program Year/ Fellowship Term	Budget Year	Amount	09-10 (July 09 – Aug 10)	FY2010	\$286,000	10-11 (July 10 – Aug 11)	FY2011*	\$286,000	<b>Contract Maximum</b>		<b>\$572,000</b>
Program Year/ Fellowship Term	Budget Year	Amount														
09-10 (July 09 – Aug 10)	FY2010	\$286,000														
10-11 (July 10 – Aug 11)	FY2011*	\$286,000														
<b>Contract Maximum</b>		<b>\$572,000</b>														
Ten fellows have been selected to participate in the City's second program year. These fellows represent a variety of majors, gender, and racial/ethnic backgrounds, and all have a connection to Houston. Departments have submitted 17 placement proposals. Orientation is scheduled for next month, during which the interview and match process will determine the final placement plan.																
MM/CFM																
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>																
<b>FIN Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>														

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8426

**Subject: Approve an Appropriation Ordinance to Purchase Voice and Network Equipment for the Houston Police Department**

Category #  
4 & 5

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

S17-H23353

41

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**  
July 16, 2009

**Agenda Date**  
JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**  
*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**  
Joseph Fenninger *JFF 7/16/09* Phone: (713) 308-1708  
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$59,376.72 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of voice and network equipment for the Houston Police Department.

Appropriation Amount: \$59,376.72

**Finance Budget**  
*[Signature]*

\$59,376.72 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) - WBS X-100010

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$59,376.72 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800). These funds will be used to purchase voice and network equipment for the Police Department (HPD). The voice and network equipment will be purchased from the City's existing contract agreement with the Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) Go-Direct vendor, Calence, LLC.

- **Calence, LLC.:** Sixty-eight Cisco unified IP phones, two IP conference stations and eleven call manager devices for a total cost of \$59,376.72.

The contract for the design of the Houston Police Department's Records Management System (System) along with the related lease agreement and furniture purchase was approved by City Council in May 2009. In support of the design and implementation of the new System, the leased offices and work stations to be located at 811 Dallas require the purchase of voice and network equipment. Further, it is anticipated that leasing of an additional 15 parking spaces will be required to provide adequate parking for the design team. The cost of the networking and voice equipment and the leasing of additional parking spaces for the design team are estimated to be approximately \$144,000.00 or 0.29% in addition to the reported \$49 million cost of the project. While HPD has made every effort to identify and disclose all related project costs in projects of this magnitude it is not unusual for incidental purchases to arise as the work progresses.

The voice over internet protocol equipment, routers and accessories are required to maintain an operational network and communication system to interconnect to the City's system. The equipment will be installed by the Information Technology Department.

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*[Signature]* 7/16/09

NDT

MS

*[Handwritten mark]*

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approve Auctioneer Services Contract Hudson & Marshall of Texas, Inc.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> 42
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 7-15-09	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.  7/14/09		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve and authorize an Auctioneer Services Contract with Hudson & Marshall of Texas, Inc., and authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest Special Warranty Deeds conveying the properties.			
<b>Amount and Source Of Funding:</b> N/A		<b>Finance Budget:</b>	

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The City proposes to sell at public auction 30 surplus City properties (see *Attachment*). The City will achieve time and dollar savings by using this method to dispose of these unmarketable properties simultaneously and return them to the Harris County Appraisal District tax roll. The auction of real property is permissible under the Local Government Code §254.008, *Sale of Real Property by Public Auction*. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize a contract with Hudson & Marshall Texas, Inc. (Auctioneer) for auctioneer services related to a one-time disposition of surplus City property through the auction process. The sale is subject to the City's billboard restrictions; historic landmark restrictions; all easements and public utilities; and the applicable covenants, conditions and restrictions.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the terms of the contract, the Auctioneer will perform the following tasks:

- 1) Act as a clearing center for cooperating brokers to receive literature.
- 2) Answer questions regarding the auction.
- 3) Advertise the Auction through newspapers and direct mail.
- 4) Conduct a public live auction.
- 5) Contact closing agent, receive title commitments and coordinate the closings of all sales.

The Auctioneer will charge a 10% buyer's premium on each property as compensation, or a minimum commission of \$1,250 per property. For properties obtaining a price greater than \$1 million, the buyer's premium will be reduced to 5%. In addition, the City agrees to reimburse the Auctioneer for advertising expenses, up to \$20,000.00 from the proceeds of the sale.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

IZD:BC:JLN:WW:ddc

xc: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC ID# 25 WW 04

Not

<b>General Services Department:</b>  Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director Real Estate Division	<b>Department of Public Works &amp; Engineering:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE Director
---	--

# EXHIBIT A

ITEMS	PARCEL NUMBER	SITE LOCATION	KEY MAP	GEO AREA	COUNCIL DISTRICT	LAND SIZE	ACRE OR SQ FT
1	S84-091A	11322 Leitrim Way	455H	SE	D	6,600	SQ FT
2	S84-091B	11322 Leitrim Way	455H	SE	D	6,056	SQ FT
3	S85-005	10103 Torrington Lane	414S	SE	E	23,519	SQ FT
4	S85-036	12524 Mandalay Way	572L	SW	D	11,434	SQ FT
5	S96-013	5634 Arthington Drive	571Y	SE	D	16,800	SQ FT
6	SY3-015	1800 Block of Hollyoak Drive	447X	NW	A	2.50	ACRES
7	SY5-031	330 Cortlandt	493F	W	A	6,600	SQ FT
8	SY6-032	6342 Fairdale Lane	490Z	SW	C	5.0100	ACRES
9	SY6-038A	11239 Dalebrook	415P	NE	B	9,017	SQ FT
10	SY6-038B	11239 Dalebrook	415P	NE	B	7,440	SQ FT
11	SY6-048	3346 Scott Street	493Z	SE	D	28,109	SQ FT
12	SY6-049	3900 Block Sardis	411V	NW	A	29,372	SQ FT
13	SY6-105	522 Crosstimbers Street	453J	NW	H	19,364	SQ FT
14	SY6-111	12949 Westella	488O	SW	G	27,002	SQ FT
15	SY7-010	2303 Briarbrook drive	489V	SW	G	18,456	SQ FT
16	SY7-030	14000 Block Almeda Road	572F	SW	ETJ	5,508	ACRES
17	SY7-043	8200 Block Parkhurst Drive	455E	NE	B	22,348	SQ FT
18	SY7-100	8600 Block of West Airport	570C	SW	C	74,879	SQ FT
19	SY7-101	9002 Stella Link	532N	SW	C	1,408	ACRES
20	SY7-103	11451 Newbrook	529P	W	F	40,044	SQ FT
21	SY7-122	1400 Block of Hussion	494S	E	I	5,000	SQ FT
22	SY7-123	1400 Block of Hussion	494S	E	I	8,355	SQ FT
23	SY7-124	1400 Block of Milby	494S	E	I	6,080	SQ FT
24	SY7-125	1400 Block of Miller	494S	E	I	5,347	SQ FT
25	SY7-131	7800 Block of Tidwell Road	455B	NE	B	11,313	SQ FT
26	SY7-142	900 Block of Edwards Drive	375S	NE	B	10,800	SQ FT
27	SY8-018A	6331 Micollet	414N	NE	B	11,746	SQ FT
28	SY8-018B	6331 Micollet	414N	NE	B	12,880	SQ FT
29	SY8-064	12914 Hempstead Hwy (Clark)	450H	NE	A	2,879	ACRES
30	SY9-004	100 Block N. Kendall St. & Lovejoy	494P	E	H	71,335	SQ FT

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Appropriate Funds for Issuance of Purchase Orders to McCoy Workplace Solutions L.P. d/b/a McCoy through the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission Contract (TXMAS) and Putsi, Inc. d/b/a Cultural Surroundings through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buy Board) for Furniture for the South Post Oak Multi-Service Center and Vinson Branch Library  
WBS No. E-000138-0002-5 and D-000081-0001-5

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda  
Item

43

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
General Services Department

**Origination Date**  
07-06-09

**Agenda Date**  
JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**  
Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. *Issa Z. Dadoush by F.R.C.*

**Council District(s) affected:**  
D

**For additional information contact:**  
Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate funds for purchase of office furniture for South Post Oak Multi-Service Center and Vinson Branch Library for the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) and the Houston Public Library (HPL) to the TXMAS and Buy Board vendors listed below.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$14,762.31 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)  
\$ 3,773.01 Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)  
\$18,535.32 Total Appropriation

**Finance Budget:**  
*Marcella Mitchell*

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$18,535.32 to fund the issuance of purchase orders to McCoy Workplace Solutions L.P. d/b/a McCoy through the TXMAS contract and to Putsi, Inc. d/b/a Cultural Surroundings through the Buy Board for furniture for the South Post Oak Multi-Service Center and Vinson Branch Library for DHHS and HPL.

VENDOR	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Putsi, Inc. d/b/a Cultural Surroundings (Buy Board)	Seating	\$ 6,947.36
McCoy Workplace Solutions L.P. dba McCoy (TXMAS)	Seating	\$11,587.96
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$18,535.32</b>

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 3810 West Fuqua (572S)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The seating will be used to furnish administrative offices and the waiting area at the South Post Oak Multi-Service Center and Vinson Library. The furniture will be covered under manufacturer's warranties.

IZD:HB:RAV:JLN:LL:ll

cc Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Carter Roper, Fred Maier, File

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

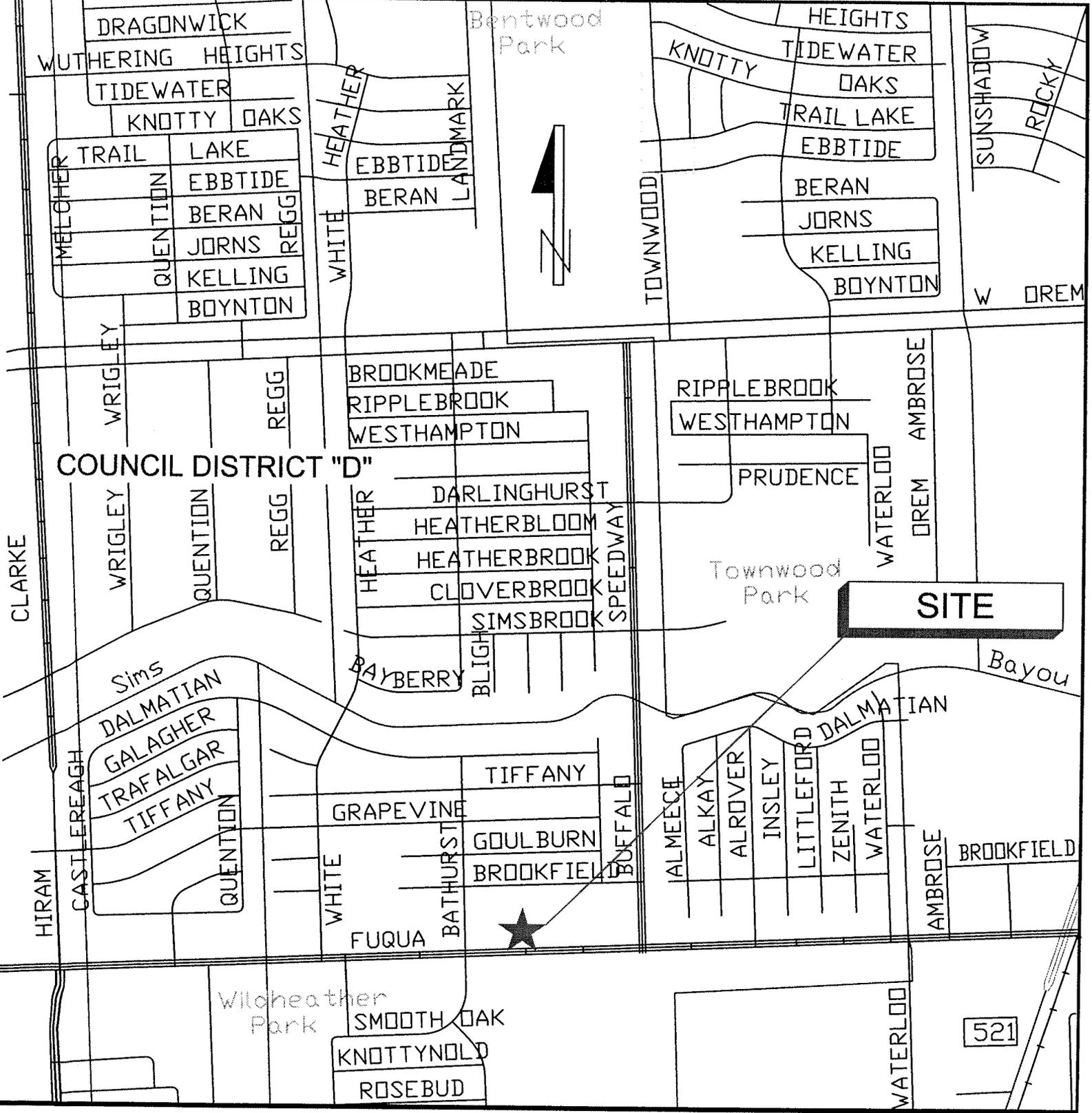
CUIC# 25MSCL24

MDT

**General Services Department:**  
*Humberto Bautista*  
Humberto Bautista, P.E.  
Chief of Design & Construction Division

**Department of Health and Human Services:**  
*Stephen Williams*  
Stephen Williams, M.ED, MPA  
Director

**Houston Public Library:**  
*Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson*  
Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.  
Director



**SOUTH POST OAK MULTI SERVICE CENTER  
 AND VINSON LIBRARY**  
 3810 W. FUQUA ST.  
 HOUSTON, TX 77045

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Appropriate Funds BL Technology, Inc. for Renovation of the Parks and Recreation Department Campus and Park for the Parks and Recreation Department WBS No. F-0504D1-0002-5	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b>  44
---	-----------------------	------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 07-14-09	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.  1/1/09	<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> 1
--	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2007-0972; August 29, 2007
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate funds for the project.

<b>Amount and Source Of Funding:</b> \$ 70,573.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)	<b>Finance Budget:</b> 
--	---

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$70,573.00 to the existing citywide security contract with BL Technology, Inc. to furnish CCTV and access control security equipment for the Gragg Building and Wheeler Warehouse Building for the Parks and Recreation Department Campus. The security equipment will be installed by the contractor, Gilbane Building Company.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 2999 S. Wayside Drive and 6200 Wheeler Drive (Key Map 534G)

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On August 29, 2007, by Ordinance No. 2007-972, City Council awarded a five-year work-order contract to BL Technology, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$16,259,339, for the installation and repair of security systems citywide. The contract is funded through various appropriations/ allocations for security system installation and repair services. To date, \$2,341,327.24 has been expended on the contract.

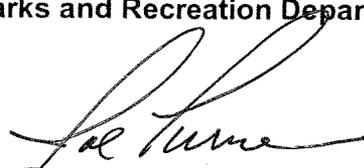
**M/WBE INFORMATION:** The contract contains an 11% M/WBE goal. Currently, BL Technology, Inc. has achieved 18.98% M/WBE participation.

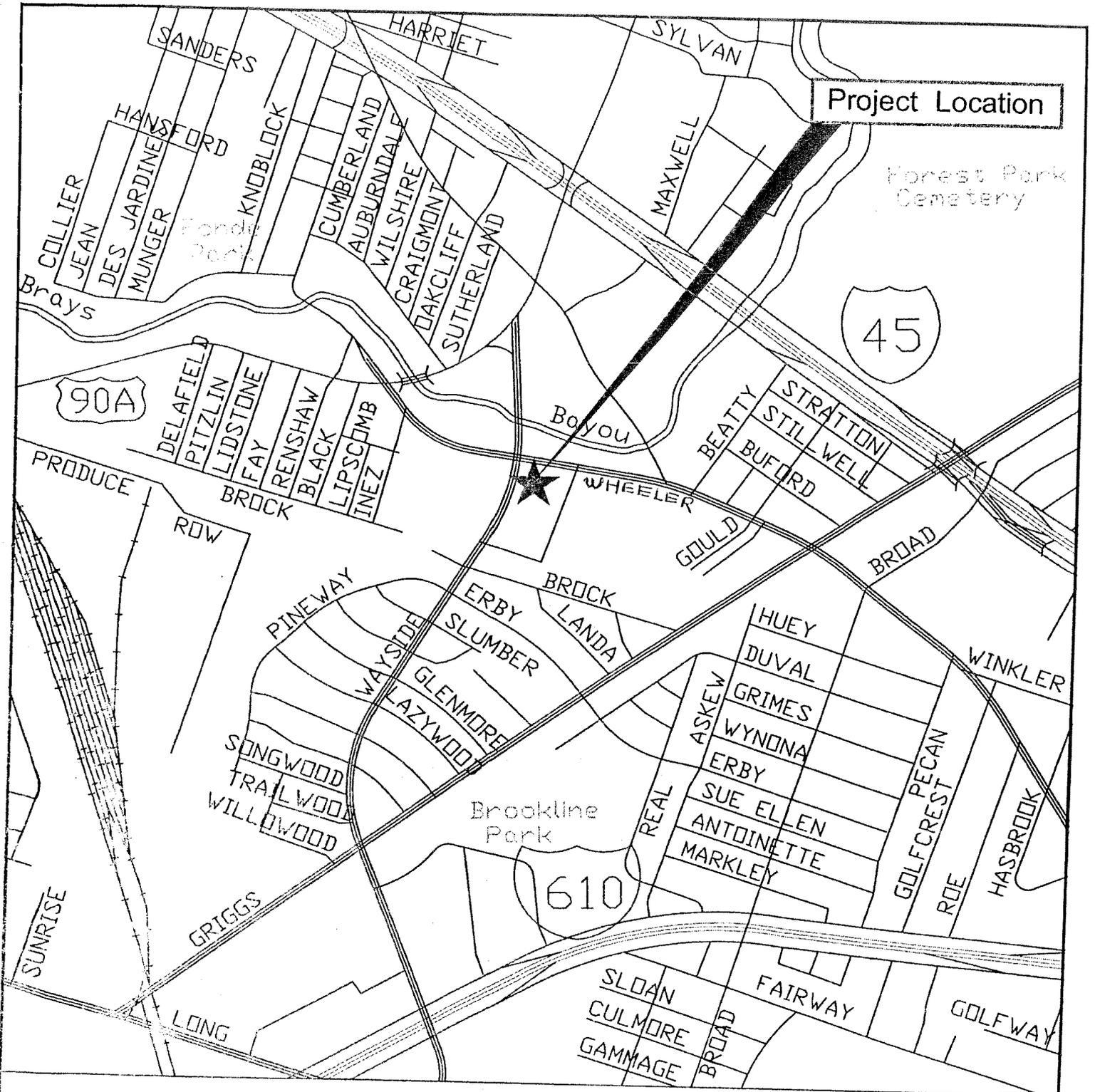
  
IZD:HB:JLN:LJ:SNL:snl

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Ray Duroseau, Angela Jackson, James Tillman, Dan Pederson, Lisa Johnson, File 813

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25PARK75

<b>General Services Department:</b>  Humberto Bautista, P.E. Chief of Design and Construction	<b>Parks and Recreation Department:</b>  Joe Turner Director
---	--

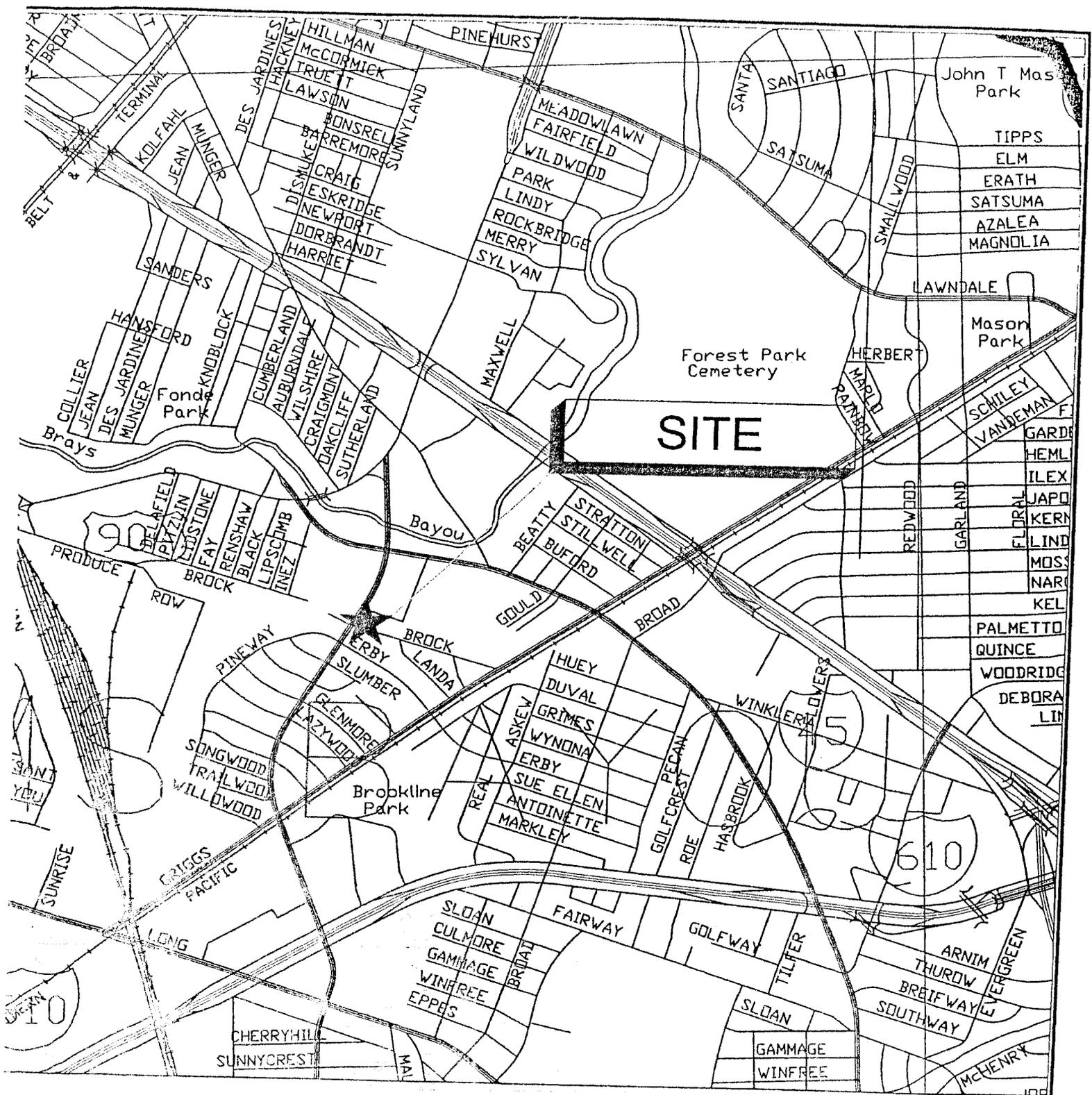


**Parks and Recreation Department Campus and Park**  
 6200 Wheeler Road  
 Houston, TX 77023



COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEYMAP No. 534G



Parks & Recreation Department Campus and Park  
 2999 S. Wayside Dr.

**SUBJECT:** Award Construction Contract  
 MGM Consortium, LLC d/b/a Arriba Construction LLC  
 Guadalupe Plaza  
 WBS No. F-000540-0001-4

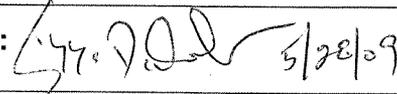
Page  
1 of 2

Agenda  
Item  
**45**

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
 General Services Department

**Origination Date**  
 07-09-09

**Agenda Date**  
 JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**  5/28/09  
 Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.

**Council District affected:**  
 H

**For additional information contact:**  
 Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023

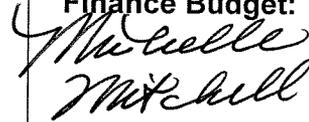
**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction contract and appropriate/allocate funds for the project.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 142,220.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)  
 \$ 120,280.00 Federal Government-Grant Funded (5000) EDI  
 \$ 262,500.00 **Total Funding**

**Finance Budget:**



**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to MGM Consortium, LLC d/b/a Arriba Construction LLC on its low bid amount of \$250,000.00 to provide construction services for Guadalupe Plaza for the Parks and Recreation Department. MGM Consortium, LLC agreed to lower their bid \$30,000.00 for the same scope of work. GSD has confirmed with the contractor that they can perform the specified work for the bid price.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 2311 Runnels St. (494J)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work consists of demolition and replacement of timber beams and trellis on the central arbor; cleaning the truss structure and installing a bird screen in existing arcade; replacing wall and column caps; cleaning and painting of existing columns and walls and ironwork within the park.

The contract duration for this project is 90 calendar days. Clark Condon Associates is the design consultant for the project.

**BIDS:** The following seven bids were received on March 19, 2009:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. <b>MGM Consortium, LLC d/b/a Arriba Construction LLC</b>	<b>\$280,000.00</b>
2. Carrera Construction, Inc.	\$327,720.00
3. DivisionOne Construction	\$388,000.00
4. Resicom, Inc.	\$408,000.00
5. Meridian Commercial, L.P.	\$448,000.00
6. Times Construction, Inc.	\$452,500.00
7. Jerdon Enterprises, L.P.	\$479,479.79

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC ID # 25PARK68

**General Services Department:**



Humberto Bautista, P.E.  
 Chief of Design & Construction Division

**Houston Parks and Recreation Department:**

  
 Joe Turner  
 Director

Art

49

<b>Date:</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award Construction Contract MGM Consortium, LLC d/b/a Arriba Construction LLC Guadalupe Plaza WBS No. F-000540-0001-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  DE	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
--------------	--	--	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to MGM Consortium, LLC d/b/a Arriba Construction LLC and appropriate/allocate funds for the project.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

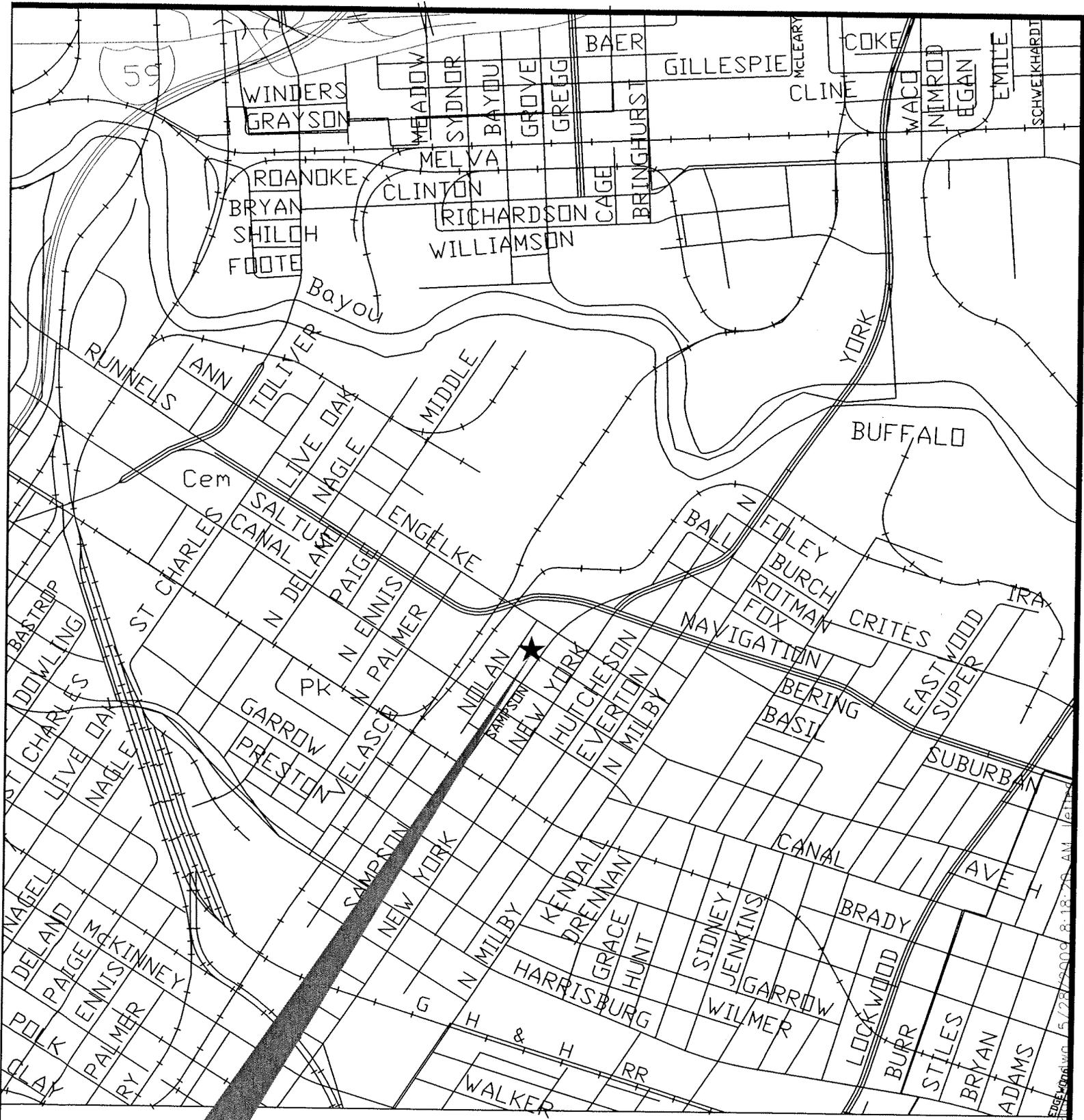
\$ 250,000.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ <u>12,500.00</u>	5% Contingency
<b>\$ 262,500.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.



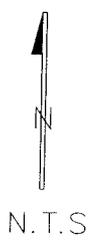
IZD:HB:JLN:LJ:DE:de

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Velma Laws, Kim Nguyen, Morris Scott, James Tillman IV, Dan Pederson, Lisa Johnson, File 813



**SITE**

**Guadalupe Plaza**  
 2311 Runnels St. - Houston, Tx



COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

**SITE MAP**

KEY MAP NO. 494J

S:\105 Maps\494J\Guadalupe Plaza.mxd 5/28/2008 8:18:29 AM JCL

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Royalton Lift Station Replacement  
W.B.S. No. R-000267-0088-4.

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item #  
46

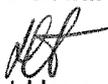
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):  
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:  
7/13/09

Agenda Date:  
JUL 22 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  
  
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE

Council District affected: B-2  
F

For additional information contact:  
  
Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7033  
Interim Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing  
Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)  
Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$587,900.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.  
M.P. 7/7/09

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to replace/upgrade its lift stations facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of removal of existing mechanical, electrical piping equipment, structure, pavements, landscaping, and fence. Construction of 2-pump lift station and necessary equipments, SCADA control, removal and installation of new 4-inch force main, new concrete pavement and driveways.

The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by Chiang, Patel & Yerby, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located at 6198 1/2 Royalton. The project is located in Key Map Grid 531B.

BIDS: Bids were received on May 21, 2009. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Excalibur Excavation, L.P.	\$516,409.00
2.	R J Construction Company, Inc.	\$550,000.00
3.	Peltier Brothers Construction, LTD.	\$592,579.00
4.	R & B Group, Inc.	\$629,123.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20BZ83

NDT

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:  
  
Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director  
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

  
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director  
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Royalton Lift Station Replacement. W.B.S. No. R-000267-0088-4.	Originator's Initials <i>P.E.</i>	Page 2 of 2
------	---	---	----------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Excalibur Excavation, L.P. with a low bid of \$516,409.00 and that no Addendum be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$587,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$516,409.00
- Contingencies \$ 25,820.45
- Engineering and Testing Services \$ 25,000.00
- Project Management \$ 20,670.55

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Fugro Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/SBE PARTICIPATION:** There is no M/SBE participation goal for this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

*[Handwritten signatures]*  
MSM:DRM:HH:EN:BZ:pa

Z:\design\A-WW-DIV\Projects\R-0267-16-3\30 Phase II\37 Ad-Bid-Award\Construction RCA.DOC

- c: Marty Stein  
Velma Laws  
Susan Bandy  
Mike Pezeshki, P.E.  
File: R-0267-16-3 (3.7)

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Clinton-West Area. WBS No. S-000035-00M3-4.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <b>47</b>
---	----------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 7/16/09	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> B, H <i>Dr</i>
--	---

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7033 Interim Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
 Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
 \$ 1,879,100.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *M.P. 6/30/09*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

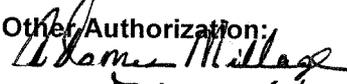
**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of approximately 21,790 linear feet of 6-inch, 8-inch, 12-inch, 16-inch and 20-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. The contract duration for this project is 260 calendar days. This project was designed by ARCADIS, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Sondick on the north, Harrisburg on the south, Hirsch on the east and Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494 F, J, K, N.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on April 30, 2009. The eleven (11) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Gonzalez Construction Enterprise, Inc.	\$1,652,251.29
2. TRCU, Ltd.	\$1,879,924.00
3. ACM Contractors, Inc.	\$1,904,386.34
4. R. K. Wheaton, Inc.	\$1,905,639.84
5. McKinney Construction, Inc.	\$2,003,627.45
6. Calco Contracting, Ltd.	\$2,054,999.45
7. Gin-Spen, Inc.	\$2,236,415.00
8. C. E. Barker, Ltd.	\$2,314,529.96
9. RWL Construction, Inc.	\$2,363,236.32
10. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$2,480,265.00
11. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$3,290,865.00

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC ID #20SD93 NDT

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	---	---

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to, Gonzalez Construction Enterprise, Inc. with a low bid of \$1,652,251.29 and that no Addendum be made a part of this contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,879,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$1,652,251.29
- Contingencies \$ 82,613.00
- Engineering and Testing Services \$ 45,000.00
- Project Management \$ 99,235.71

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

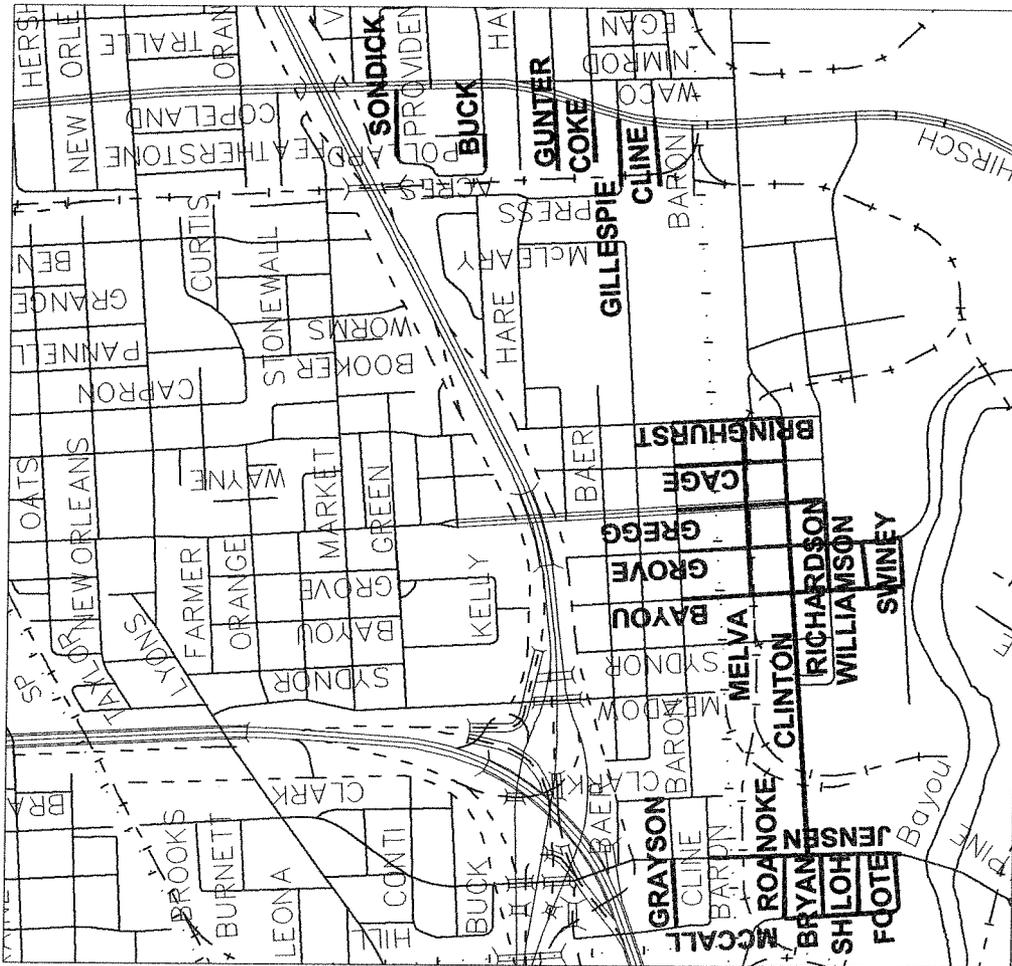
**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 14%, WBE participation of 5% and SBE participation of 3% to satisfy the 22% M/W/SBE goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Castaneda Trucking	Trucking	\$ 32,320.00	1.96%
Robles Excavation, Inc.	<u>Water Line Construction</u>	\$199,800.00	12.09%
	<b>MBE Subtotal</b>	<b>\$232,120.00</b>	<b>14.05%</b>
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Access Data Supply, Inc.	<u>Concrete / Sand</u>	\$ 82,615.00	5.00%
	<b>WBE Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 82,615.00</b>	<b>5.00%</b>
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
A & C Environmental Solutions, Inc.	<u>Supplies</u>	\$ 49,570.00	3.00%
	<b>SBE Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 49,570.00</b>	<b>3.00%</b>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$364,305.00</b>	<b>22.05%</b>

MSM:DRM:HH:SD:MHC:sa

c: Marty Stein  
Velma Laws  
Susan Bandy  
Mike Pezeshki, P.E.  
Craig Foster  
File: S-000035-00M3-3 (3.7)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



CLINTON-WEST AREA 1

KEY MAP: 494 - F,J,K  
COUNCIL DISTRICT - B

STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET
Grayson	2600-2799	McCall	Jensen	8	389
Jensen	400-499	Cline	Foote	2,16	1,312
Roanoke	2600-2699	McCall	Jensen	8	430
Bryan	2600-2699	McCall	Jensen	6	370
Shiloh	2700-2799	McCall	Jensen	6	368
Foote	2700-2799	McCall	Jensen	8	372
McCall	90-599	Roanoke	Foote	8	713
Clinton	2700-4100	Jensen	Bringhurst	6,16	3,048
Bayou	2700-2999	Baron	Swiney	8	1,181
Grove	2700-2999	Baron	Swiney	8	1,205
Clegg	2700-2899	Baron	Richardson	8	720
Cage	200-399	Baron	Clinton	6,8	468
Bringhurst	2700-2899	Baron	Clinton	8,16	511
Melva	3200-3599	Bayou	Bringhurst	8	1,151
Richardson	3200-3599	Bayou	Clegg	8	640
Williamson	3200-3299	Bayou	Grove	6	272
Swiney	3200-3299	Bayou	Grove	8	283
Sondick	4200-4399	Press	Hirsch	6	489
Buck	4200-4222	Acres	Pollard	6	320
Gunter	4200-4399	Hirsch	End	8	991
Coke	4200-4399	Hirsch	End	8	802
Gillespie	4200-4399	Hirsch	Press	8	465
Cline	4100-4399	Hirsch	End	6,8	905
TOTAL					17,405

DATE: 4-6-2009

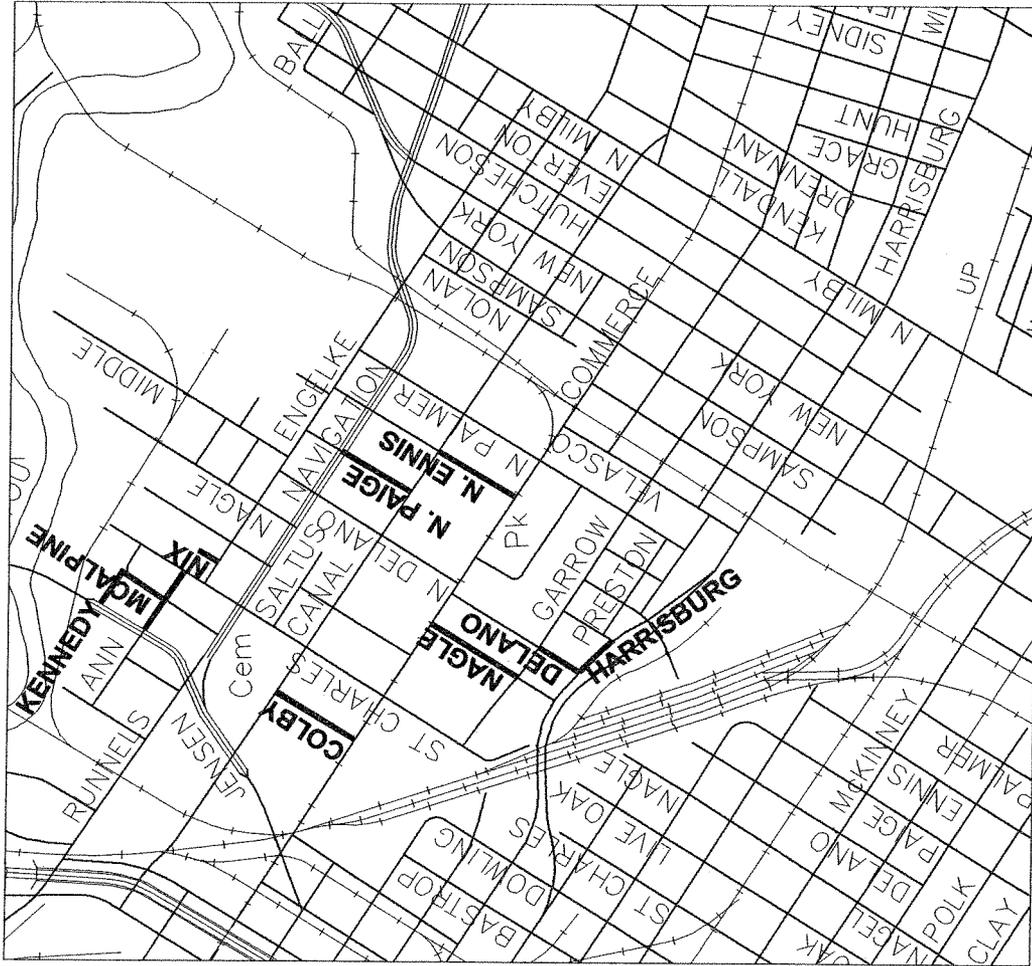


CITY OF HOUSTON

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN  
CLINTON-WEST AREA  
WBS NO.: S-000035-00M3-4

PROJECT AREA MAP

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING**  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET
Ann	2400-2599	Jensen	St. Charles	8	467
McAlpine	300-399	Ann	Kennedy	8	499
Nix	0-99	Engelke	End	6	185
Colby	1-99	Commerce	Canal	8	581
Nagle	100-299	Garrow	Commerce	8	745
Delano	100-399	Harrisburg	Garrow	8	285
Harrisburg	2800-2899	Delano	Paige	8	265
N. Paige	100-199	Canal	Navigation	8	568
N. Ennis	1-99	Commerce	Canal	8	575
Kennedy	2700-2799	Jensen	McAlpine	8	215
TOTAL					4,385

DATE: 4-6-2009



**CITY OF HOUSTON**

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN  
CLINTON-WEST AREA  
WBS NO.: S-000035-00M3-4

**PROJECT AREA MAP**

**CLINTON-WEST AREA 2**

KEY MAP: 494JN  
COUNCIL DISTRICT - H

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Mangum Manor-South Area. WBS No. S-000035-00M6-4	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 48
--	-----------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 7-14-09	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> A
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-7033 Interim Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$1,563,600.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *M.P. 6/30/09*

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

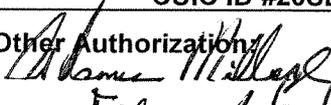
**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of approximately 27,525 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, 12 inch and 16 inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. The contract duration for this project is 270 calender days. This project was designed by Omega Engineers, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Saxon/Bolivia on the north, Milwee/Zoch on the south, Mangum on the east, and US 290 on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 451 K, L, M, Q.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on May 7, 2009. The nine (9) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Collins Construction, LLC	\$1,354,571.59
2. ACM Contractors, Inc.	\$1,397,265.33
3. R. K. Wheaton, Inc.	\$1,403,077.93
4. Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$1,488,365.00
5. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$1,501,768.50
6. Sendero Industries, LLC	\$1,578,662.00
7. Calco Contracting, Ltd.	\$1,776,316.00
8. C. E. Barker, Ltd.	\$1,787,513.23
9. Metro City Construction, L.P.	\$1,991,959.11

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC ID #20SD94 NDT

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  For 6/30/09 Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	---

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Collins Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$1,354,571.59 and that no Addendum be made a part of this contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,563,600.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$1,354,571.59
- Contingencies \$ 67,729.00
- Engineering and Testing Services \$ 60,000.00
- Project Management \$ 81,299.41

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

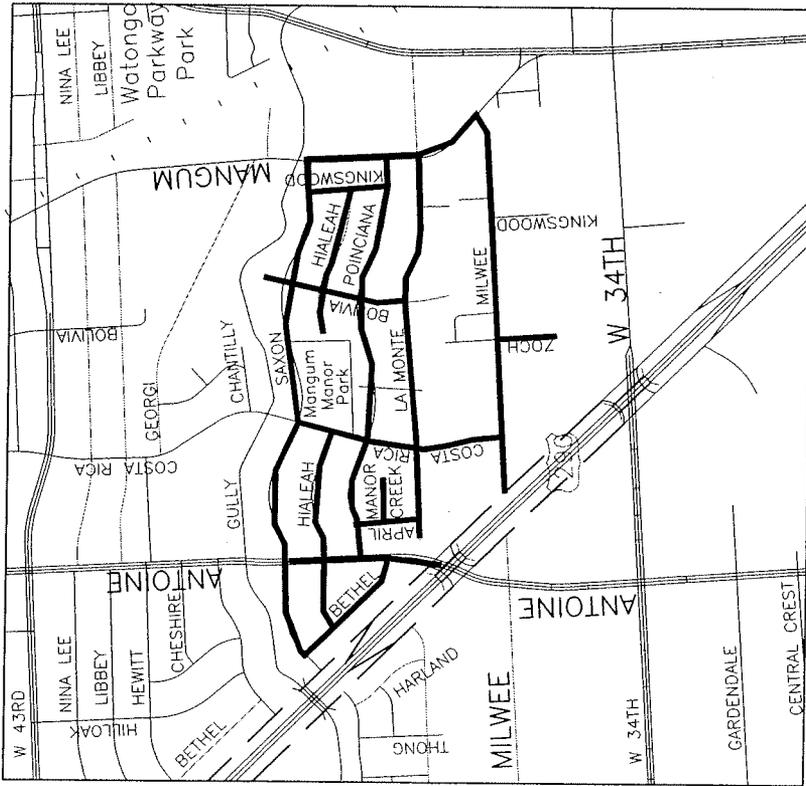
**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 14%, WBE participation of 5% and SBE participation of 3% to satisfy the 22% M/W/SBE goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Briones Consulting & Engineering, Ltd.	Supplier of Construction Materials	\$149,010.00	11.00%
Fredith's Trucking	Hauling Services	\$ 40,640.00	3.00%
	<b>MBE Subtotal</b>	<b>\$189,650.00</b>	<b>14.00%</b>
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Vikki's Service and Supply	Service Tap Connections	\$ 67,730.00	5.00%
	<b>WBE Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 67,730.00</b>	<b>5.00%</b>
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Hot Taps & Fire Hydrants	\$40,640.00	3.00%
	<b>SBE Subtotal</b>	<b>\$40,640.00</b>	<b>3.00%</b>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$298,020.00</b>	<b>22.00%</b>

*MSM:DRM:HH:SD:MHC:saht*

- c: Marty Stein  
 Velma Laws  
 Susan Bandy  
 Mike Pezeshki, P.E.  
 Craig Foster  
 File: S-000035-00M6-3 (3.7)

# MANGUM MANOR - SOUTH



KEY MAP 451 K,L,M & Q GIMS MAP NO. 5160C, 5160D

Street	Start	End	PROPOSED WATER LINE SIZE (IN)				TOTAL PROPOSED LENGTH (LF)
			4"	6"	8"	12"	
SAXON	MANGUM	BETHEL		4,320	90		4,410
HIALEAH	COSTA RICA	BETHEL		1,813			1,813
HIALEAH	BOLIVA	LOOP		817			817
HIALEAH	KINGSWOOD	BOLIVA		908			908
POINCIANA	MANGUM	ANTOINE		3,545			3,545
MANOR CREEK	APRIL	LOOP	25	871			896
LA MONTE	MANGUM	APRIL		3,193			3,208
LA MONTE	APRIL	LOOP	201	18			219
MILWEE	MANGUM	HWY 290	62	3,207			3,269
BETHEL	ANTOINE	SAXON		1,062			1,062
ANTOINE	SAXON	HWY 290			1,137		1,137
APRIL	LA MONTE	POINCIANA		510			510
COSTA RICA	MILWEE	SAXON		1,795			1,795
ZOCH	MILWEE	CUL-DE-SAC		505			505
BOLIVA	SAXON	LOOP	137	5			142
BOLIVA	SAXON	LA MONTE		1,005			1,005
KINGSWOOD	SAXON	POINCIANA		555			555
MANGUM	SAXON	MILWEE	25	25		1,679	1,729
		TOTAL (LF)	450	15	24,154	1,227	27,525

N.T.S.



**CITY OF HOUSTON**  
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING  
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN  
 MANGUM MANOR-SOUTH AREA  
 (WBS NO. S-000035-00M6-4)

APRIL, 2009

**Ω OMEGA ENGINEERS, INC.**  
 16350 Park Ten Place  
 Houston, Texas 77084  
 Tel. 281-647-9182

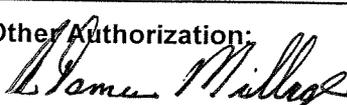
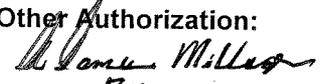
Suite 120

Fax 281-647-9184

*VICINITY MAP*

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Valve Replacement and Installation WBS No. S-000702-0002-4, File No. 10880		<b>Category</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 49																
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 7-13-09	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009																	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE		<b>Council District affected:</b> All																		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> A. James Millage, Senior Asst. Director, 713-641-9566		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A																		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction Contract, and appropriate funds.																				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$ 948,916.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. <span style="float: right;"><i>M.P. 7/2/09</i></span>																				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This project will provide for removal and installation of defective water valves and the addition of new valves in various locations throughout the City of Houston. These valves have been determined to be defective beyond repair. Some are leaking; some cannot isolate the main. New valves will be installed in strategic locations to reduce turnoffs during waterline replacements and to reduce the number of isolated customers. It is estimated that approximately 260 valves will be installed.																				
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> Work shall include the installation of new water valves and the replacement of defective unrepairable valves with new valves of the same type. The valves range in size from 2 inches to 16 inches in diameter. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. Work Orders will be assigned on an as-needed basis.																				
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is located throughout the City of Houston.																				
<b>BIDS:</b> Seven (7) bids were received for this project on May 07, 2009, as follows:																				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Bidder</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Bid Amount</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Carrera Construction, Inc.</td> <td>\$ 879,920.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. C. E. Barker, Ltd.</td> <td>\$ 975,800.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Metro City Construction, Inc.</td> <td>\$ 999,770.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Huff &amp; Mitchell, Inc.</td> <td>\$1,199,520.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.</td> <td>\$1,303,390.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. R. K. Wheaton,</td> <td>\$1,367,310.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Reliance Construction, LLC</td> <td>\$2,749,580.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	1. Carrera Construction, Inc.	\$ 879,920.00	2. C. E. Barker, Ltd.	\$ 975,800.00	3. Metro City Construction, Inc.	\$ 999,770.00	4. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$1,199,520.00	5. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$1,303,390.00	6. R. K. Wheaton,	\$1,367,310.00	7. Reliance Construction, LLC	\$2,749,580.00
<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>																			
1. Carrera Construction, Inc.	\$ 879,920.00																			
2. C. E. Barker, Ltd.	\$ 975,800.00																			
3. Metro City Construction, Inc.	\$ 999,770.00																			
4. Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$1,199,520.00																			
5. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$1,303,390.00																			
6. R. K. Wheaton,	\$1,367,310.00																			
7. Reliance Construction, LLC	\$2,749,580.00																			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>																				
Finance Department	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  6/26/09	CUIC ID # 20AJM210 <b>NDT</b> <b>Other Authorization:</b>  7/16/09 For Jun Chang, P.E., Deputy Director, Public Utilities Division																		

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Valve Replacement and Installation WBS No.S-000702-0002-4, File No. 10880	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 2 of 2</b>
-------------	---	----------------------------------	------------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Carrera Construction, Inc., with a low bid of \$879,920.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$ 948,916.00, to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$ 879,920.00
- Contingencies \$43,996.00
- Engineering Testing Services \$25,000.00

Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. will provide Engineering Testing Services on a previously approved contract.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** The original contract price totals less than \$1 million. Therefore, M/WBE participation is not required. However, the low bidder has voluntarily submitted the following plan as a good faith effort to participate in the City's M/WBE program:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
RR Beck Professional Services, Inc (MBE)	Underground Utility	\$150,000.00	17%
TOTAL		\$ 150,000.00	17%

MSM:JC:AJM:OS:TC:tc

- cc: Marty Stein  
Mark Loethen, P.E.  
Velma Laws  
Craig Foster  
Waynette Chan  
Gary Drabek  
Carol Ellinger, P.E.  
File No. 10880

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Adopt an Ordinance Granting To Entergy Texas, Inc. The Right, Privilege And Franchise To Use The Public Rights-Of-Way To Use, License, Or Exploit The Company's Facilities Within The Public Rights-Of-Way To Conduct An Electrical Lighting And Power Business In The City And For Such Other Business Purposes As The Company May Desire From Time To Time, Specifically Including, But Not Limited To, The Granting Of Access To Those Facilities For The Delivery Of Broadband Through Power Lines Or Similar Service Within The City Of Houston, Texas; Containing A Repealer; Containing A Severability Clause; Containing Findings Regarding The Foregoing Subject.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

50

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

July 14, 2009

Agenda Date

JUL 22 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Tina Paez*

Council Districts affected:

All

**For additional information contact:**

Tina Paez  
Juan Olguin *JO*

Phone: 713-837-9630

Phone: 713-837-9626

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ordinance 1979-1023, passed 7/11/79

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Adopt an Ordinance Granting To Entergy Texas, Inc. The Right, Privilege And Franchise To Use The Public Rights-Of-Way To Use, License, Or Exploit The Company's Facilities Within The Public Rights-Of-Way To Conduct An Electrical Lighting And Power Business In The City And For Such Other Business Purposes As The Company May Desire From Time To Time, Specifically Including, But Not Limited To, The Granting Of Access To Those Facilities For The Delivery Of Broadband Through Power Lines Or Similar Service Within The City Of Houston, Texas; Containing A Repealer; Containing A Severability Clause; Containing Findings Regarding The Foregoing Subject.

**Amount of Funding:** N/A

**FIN Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** N/A     General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund     Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI"), formerly Gulf States Utilities Company, operates an electric lighting and power system within the City of Houston under City of Houston Ordinance No. 79-1023, expiring August 31, 2009. The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs recommends Council approval of the proposed ordinance granting a franchise for a term of twenty-five (25) years.

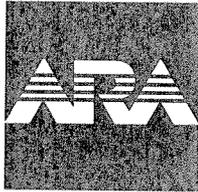
The proposed ordinance contains the following major provisions:

- Repeals Ordinance No. 79-1023
- Grants Entergy Texas Inc. the non-exclusive right to use the public rights-of-way ("PROW") to use the Company's system within the PROW to conduct an electric lighting and power business and for other business purposes specifically including granting access to those facilities for the delivery of Broadband Over Power Line;
- Franchise term is 25 years;
- Franchise fee is payable annually;
- Requires a base franchise fee factor of \$0.0016216/kWh to be included in base rates;
- The first base franchise fee payment under this renewal franchise will cover the period September 1, 2009 through June 30, 2010;
- Allows for a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compounded daily;
- Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers in the public rights-of-way (i.e. must obtain permits-no charge, restore streets/sidewalks/easements, relocate facilities at Company's cost for City PROW projects, comply with time of day restrictions, etc.);
- Allows the City to use space on ETI's poles and in ETI's conduits (located on or in City easements) for traffic, police, and fire alarm conductors, boxes or equipment;
- Maintains the City's rate-setting original jurisdiction with respect to regulatory authority (as opposed to surrendering it to the PUCT);
- Allows Company to trim and remove trees in the PROW;
- Allows audits and suits to collect franchise fees within 2 years of payment;
- Requires Company to accept franchise in writing within 30 days of final passage by City Council on 3<sup>rd</sup> reading.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

FIN Director:

54



**City of Houston**  
**Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department**  
**Executive Summary – Entergy Texas, Inc. Franchise Renewal**  
**July 14, 2009**

---

Following is the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's recommendation regarding Entergy Texas, Inc.'s request for a franchise renewal.

**Background**

On July 17, 1979 under Ordinance No. 1979-1023, the City of Houston granted Entergy Texas, Inc. (Entergy), formerly known as Gulf States Utilities Company, a non-exclusive franchise to erect, construct, maintain and operate an electricity distribution network in the City's rights-of-way. The franchise became effective on September 1, 1979 and expires on August 31, 2009.

Entergy currently serves approximately 1,200 in-City customers located in and around the Kingwood area. The City of Houston exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations and services of Entergy under the provisions of the Public Utility Regulatory Act (PURA) for customers inside the city limits.

**Current Franchise Compliance**

Following is a summary of Entergy's compliance with its existing franchise obligations.

**Customer Service Compliance:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department reviewed its records and noted a single Entergy complaint over the last 36 months. A single complaint in 3 years is insufficient to deny the renewal of the franchise on the basis of customer service noncompliance.

**Franchise Payment Compliance:**

In consideration for the use of the City rights-of-way, the existing ordinance requires Entergy to annually pay the City a sum of \$50.00 plus 3% of its gross receipts earned from its electrical lighting and power sales to customers within the city limits. The payment is due by February 15 and is compensation for use of the rights-of-way for the calendar year immediately previous to the year in which the payment is due (i.e., the payment is made in arrears). Entergy dutifully paid its compensation until the payment owed for calendar year 2001.

The state legislature amended the Public Utilities Regulatory Act (PURA) through Senate Bill 7 (SB7) in 1999 (Acts 1999, 76th Leg., R.S., ch. 405 (SB 7) § 15) to allow electricity distribution companies to adopt a new methodology for calculating franchise fees owed.<sup>1</sup> Entergy elected to adopt this new methodology

---

<sup>1</sup> "The charge imposed shall be equal to the total electric franchise fee revenue due the municipality from electric utilities, municipally owned utilities, or electric cooperatives, as appropriate, for calendar year 1998 divided by the



beginning with the payment owed for January 2001, as the Company was seeking to transition to competition through the PUC. Entergy attempted to transition to competition twice, unsuccessfully.

The City of Houston initiated an audit of Entergy's franchise compliance, intending to make a claim for amounts owed pursuant to the payment methodology outlined in the franchise agreement. The audit was not completed for the reasons detailed below.

Entergy refused to make their records readily available to the City's auditors in Houston, stating, "*It is Entergy's policy that these records must be reviewed in our New Orleans offices during normal business hours at a mutually agreeable date.*" A review of the franchise agreement revealed that it contained no audit provisions or any requirement that Entergy maintain accounting records in or near Houston. The City's auditors reported that, after reviewing the City's internal files regarding Entergy's payments from **1979 to 2005**, they found very few errors totaling **only \$585.02**. The auditors stated they could only complete the audit, however, if approval was granted to travel to New Orleans to review Entergy's records on site.

Further, Entergy's attorneys opposed the City's attempt to audit more than two years' worth of payments, citing the deregulation language in the Utilities Code that limited audits to payments made within two years of the inception of the audit. The City's experts opined that the law was clear on this point with reference to deregulated utilities such as CenterPoint, but not clear for companies that had not transitioned to competition, such as Entergy. However, as the Company continued to assert its position, our experts advised we would not be able to get more than two years' of data in the absence of costly litigation.

Based on the historic amount of our annual franchise payments (*see below*), as well as the auditors' findings based only on information available from the City's files (i.e. the \$585.02 underpayment over a 26-year period), the Finance & Administration Department Director concluded that the amount at issue was too insignificant to pursue litigation for: (1) a claim for the timeframe allowed for review; (2) the venue for the records review; and (3) the method of payment calculation (i.e. gross revenues vs. a per kilowatt hour fee payment).

<b>Entergy Franchise Fee Payments</b>	
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
1998	\$52,246
1999	\$49,208
2000	\$46,741
2001	\$67,866
2002	\$58,945
2003	\$60,682
2004	\$61,768
2005	\$83,456
2006	\$86,132
2007	\$83,625
2008	\$85,605
2009	\$92,327

---

total kilowatt hours delivered during 1998 by the applicable electric utility, municipally owned utility, or electric cooperative to retail customers whose consuming facilities' points of delivery were located within the municipality's boundaries. The compensation a municipality may collect from each electric utility, transmission and distribution utility, municipally owned utility, or electric cooperative providing distribution service shall be equal to the charge per kilowatt hour determined for 1998 multiplied times the number of kilowatt hours delivered within the municipality's boundaries." – Sec. 33.008(b), *Texas Utilities Code*

Since the change in methodology, Entergy has paid the City \$612,777.76 in total franchise fees. Had the Company continued with the methodology required by the franchise agreement, the payment would have been \$950,279.32. The franchise fee factor in place based on the 1998 gross revenues earned and kilowatt hours consumed has produced franchise fee revenues equivalent to an average of 1.94% of gross revenues since the calendar year 2001 payment.

### **Proposed Franchise Agreement**

The majority of the Company's Texas customers are located in the Beaumont/Port Arthur corridor. As a result, for most rate cases involving Entergy, the City of Houston participates in a coalition comprised of other Texas cities that are served by Entergy as the primary electric service provider for the area. With only approximately 1,200 customer accounts, the City is a minor participant in the Coalition compared to other municipalities such as Beaumont, Conroe, Port Arthur, and Huntsville. Entergy has sought, and the Coalition cities have agreed to adopt, a common franchise agreement format in order to facilitate the utility's management of its franchise agreements (common terms, payment dates, etc.).

### **Compensation**

The proposed franchise agreement includes a base franchise fee factor equal to the existing franchise factor of \$0.0016216/kWh. Adopting this factor maintains the status quo for franchise fees received from the Company. Consistent with regulatory practice, the base franchise fee factor will be included in the base cost per kilowatt hour assessed to both in-city and environs customers.

For those Coalition cities that desire an increase in franchise fees, Entergy has agreed to include an **incremental franchise fee factor**. The incremental franchise fee factor is not a requirement of state law<sup>2</sup>, but is a supplemental surcharge that is being implemented by some Coalition cities in need of additional franchise fees. If the City of Houston opted to accept an incremental franchise fee factor of \$0.002365642/kWh in the proposed franchise agreement, it would result in approximately \$135,000 per year in **additional** franchise fees (based on 2008 Entergy kWh sales in Houston). **However, unlike the base franchise fee factor, the incremental franchise fee factor would be reflected as a surcharge on Entergy customers' invoices and would be assessed only to City of Houston customers.**

We believe that this is an inappropriate treatment and allocation of franchise fees that represents a departure from the system-wide allocation of franchise fees upheld by the Court of Appeals for CenterPoint (gas). For these reasons, we are not recommending that the City implement the incremental franchise fee in the proposed agreement. Therefore, following is a summary of the proposed terms of the renewal agreement:

- Franchise Term – 25 years;
- Allows Entergy to trim and remove trees in the COH rights-of-way that interfere with the utility's operation of its facilities. Entergy is responsible for removal and disposal of all trimmings;
- Sets the base franchise fee factor at \$0.0016216/kWh (would generate \$92,327.46 annually based on calendar year 2008 kWh sales);

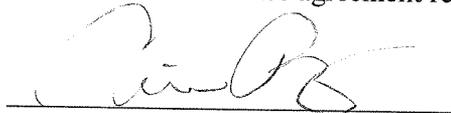
---

<sup>2</sup> “Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, on the expiration of a franchise agreement existing on September 1, 1999, an electric utility, transmission and distribution utility, municipally owned utility, or electric cooperative and a municipality may mutually agree to a different level of compensation or to a different method for determining the amount the municipality may charge for the use of a municipal street, alley, or public way in connection with the delivery of electricity at retail within the municipality.” - Sec. 33.008(f), *Texas Utilities Code*

- Allows the City to use space on Entergy's poles and in Entergy's conduit (located on or in City easements) for traffic, police and fire alarm conductors, boxes or equipment;
- Allows the City to conduct an audit or other inquiry for payments made within the prior 2 years of the commencement of the review and to charge interest on any underpayments discovered;
- Requires Entergy to provide records based on the needs and abilities of both parties (this should allow for the records to be reviewed in the Beaumont office and not New Orleans);
- Franchise is non-exclusive;
- Maintains the City's rate-setting original jurisdiction with respect to regulatory authority (as opposed to surrendering it to the PUCT);
- Requires Entergy to accept the agreement within 30 days of passage;
- Sets an effective date 30 days after the third and final reading of the ordinance;
- Maintains the City's Chapter 40 police powers in the rights-of-way (Entergy must obtain permits - at no charge - before cutting/digging in the rights-of-way; must restore streets/sidewalk/easements; must relocate facilities at Entergy's cost to accommodate City projects; must comply with time-of-day restrictions for excavating in the rights-of-way; must comply with lane-closure restrictions; etc.);
- Repeals Ordinance No. 1979-1023;
- Changes the timing of the franchise payment to a pre-payment as opposed to paying in arrears;
- Allows for a late payment fee provision.

A comparison of typical electricity rates throughout the State of Texas is attached. There will be no estimated change in a customer's invoice as the franchise fee factor is not changing. In those areas served by competing retail electricity providers, the rates vary greatly depending on power source and contract term.

Please contact Tina Paez at (713) 837-9630 or Juan Olguin at (713) 837-9623 if you have any questions related to this franchise agreement recommendation.



*for* Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Attachment

AJM:TP:jfo

cc: Arturo Michel – City Attorney  
Tina Paez, Deputy Director, ARA  
Melba Pourteau, Sr. Asst. City Attorney  
Juan Olguin, Deputy Assistant Director  
Alton Hall, outside counsel

51  
JUL 22 2009

MOTION NO. 2009 0464

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that the following item be postponed for three weeks:

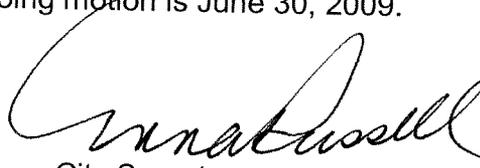
Item 55 - Motion by Council Member Khan/Seconded by Council Member Green to adopt recommendation from Director General Services Department (i) authorizing the sealed bid sale of Parcel SY9-080, known as the Heights Recycling Center, located at 3602 Center Street at Harvard, (ii) determining a public need for an alternative recycling center site, and (iii) appointing two independent appraisers and an alternate appraiser to determine the fair market value of Parcel SY9-080

Seconded by Council Member Clutterbuck and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Adams, Sullivan, Khan, Holm, Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Brown, Lovell, Noriega, Green and Jones  
voting aye  
Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 24th day of June, 2009.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 30, 2009.

  
City Secretary

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Sale of 43,491 square feet of land at 3602 Center Street, known as the Heights Recycling Center, Parcel SY9-080.

55 39 Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item 4210

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department

Origination Date 5-21-09

Agenda Date MAY 27 2009

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. [Signature] 5/21/09

Council District(s) affected: H JUN 8 2009 JUN 1 2009

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: JUL 22 2009 51

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a motion (i) authorizing the sealed bid sale of Parcel SY9-080, known as the Heights Recycling Center, located at 3602 Center Street at Harvard, (ii) determining a public need for an alternative recycling center site, and (iii) appointing two independent appraisers and an alternate appraiser to determine the fair market value of Parcel SY9-080.

Amount and Source Of Funding: N/A

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) believes the land currently serving as the Heights Recycling Center is underutilized for its market value and a sealed bid sale of the land could produce significant revenue to the City. Proceeds from the sale of this site will be used to acquire a less expensive recycling center site for the Solid Waste Management Department within the same service area and offset the construction and operations costs of the new site.

Pursuant to Code of Ordinances, section 2-236(b), to accept land as a part of the consideration during the bid sale process, City Council must declare a public need for land prior to the advertisement for bids. GSD recommends that City Council declare a public need for an alternative recycling center site of 40,000 to 50,000 square feet in area, located in a commercial or light industrial area within a 1.5 mile radius of the existing site, and within a half mile drive of freeway access. Once a public need is declared, any bidder may bid the conveyance of land to the City as all or a part of the consideration for Parcel SY9-080.

GSD further recommends that, pursuant to Code of Ordinances, section 2-241(c), City Council approve the appointment of two independent appraisers and an alternate, as listed below, to determine the fair market value of the 43,491 square feet, more or less, site located at 3602 Center at Harvard, known as the Heights Recycling Center, inasmuch as the value is expected to exceed \$1 million.

- Michael Welch - Integra Realty Resources
- Bill Jackson - Bill Jackson and Associates Appraisers
- Samuel Jarrett - Jarrett's Appraisal Service (Alternate)

IZD:BC:JLN:WW:ww

xc: Marty Stein, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25 WW 02

General Services Department:

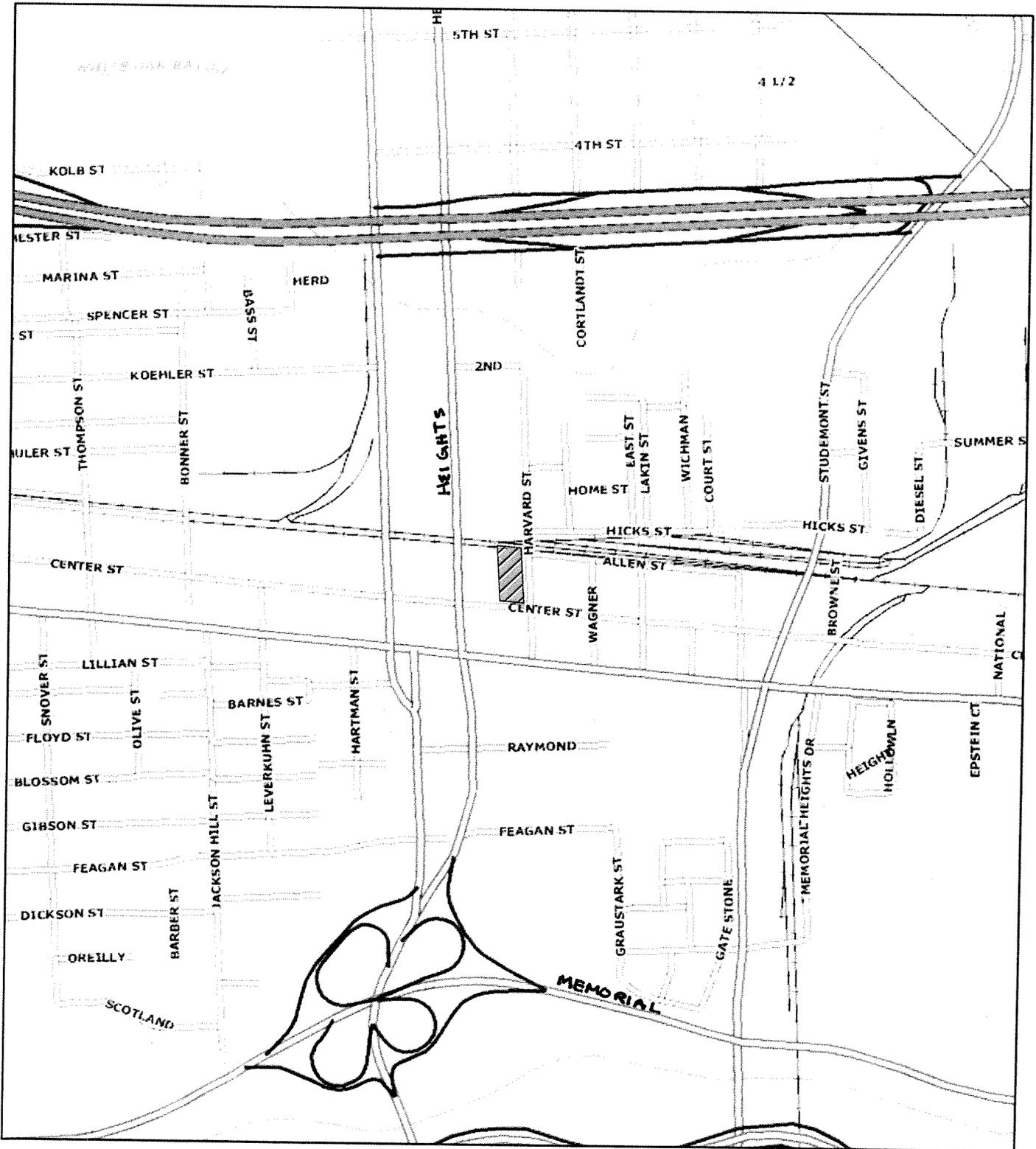
[Signature of Forest R. Christy, Jr.]

Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director Real Estate Division

Solid Waste Management Department:

[Signature of Harry J. Hayes]

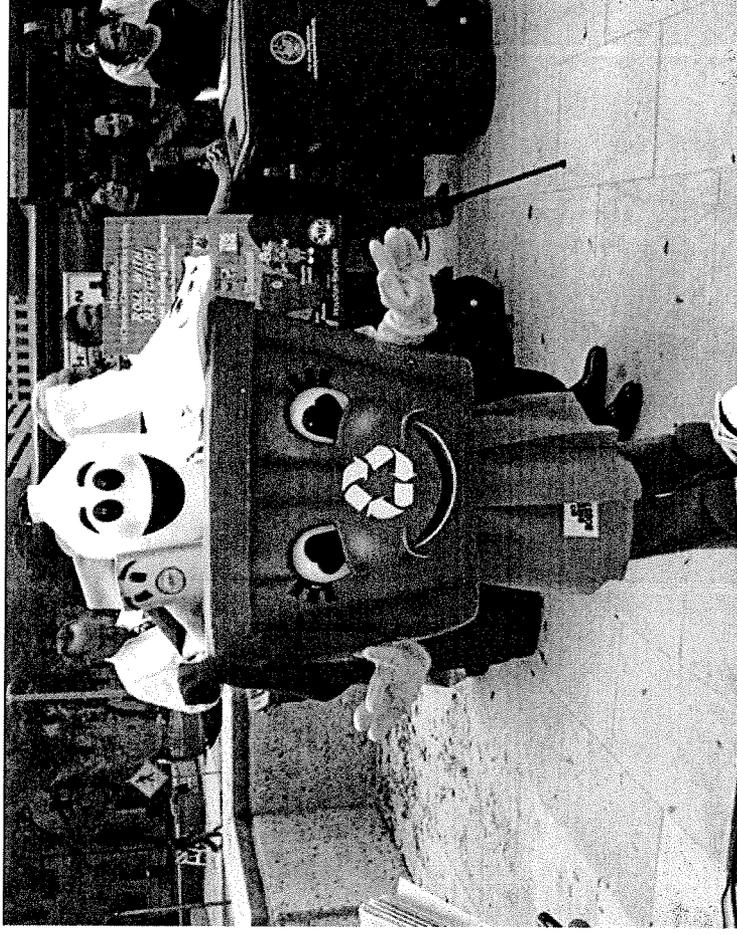
Harry J. Hayes Director



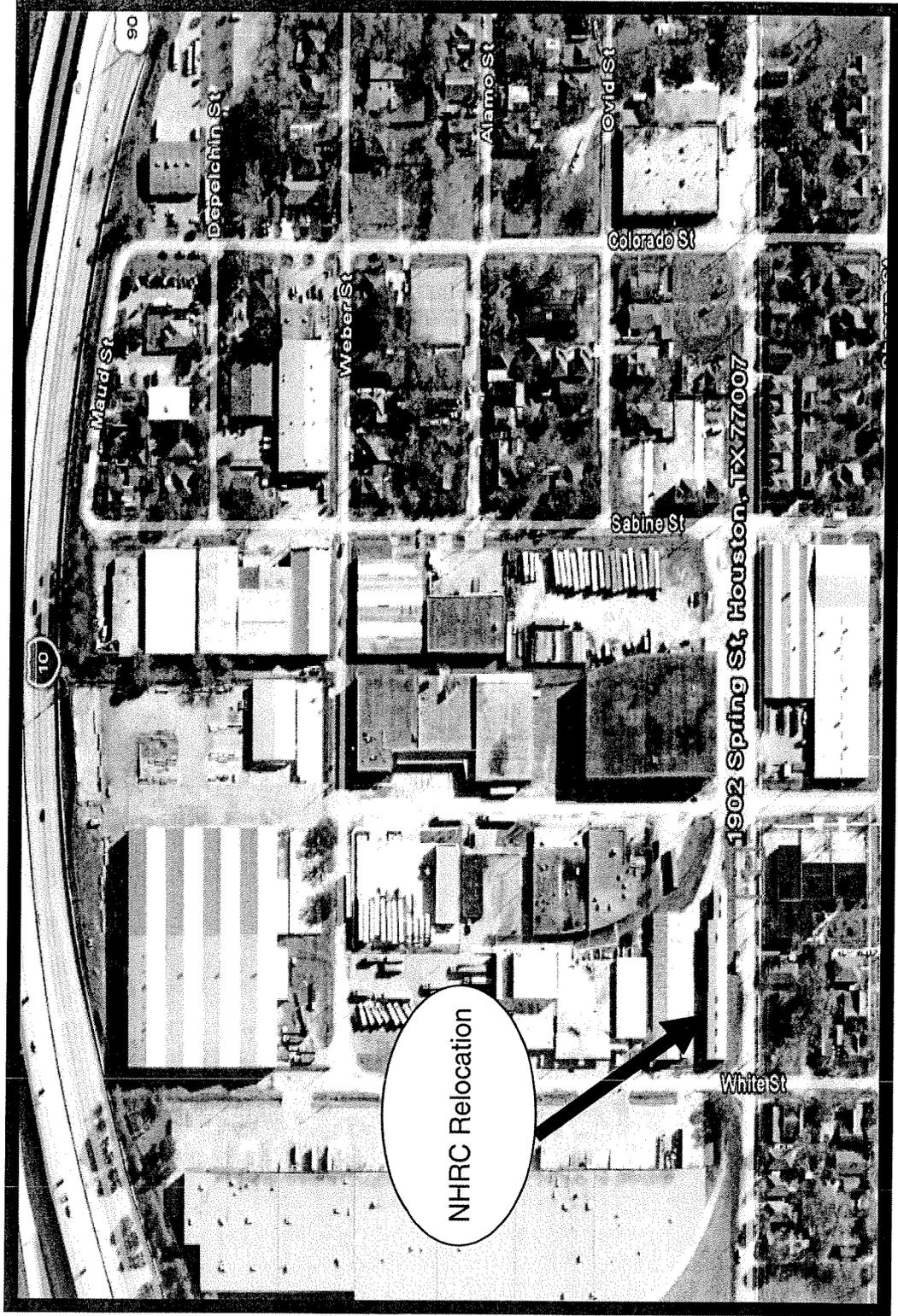
**Heights Recycling Center - 3602 Center Street**



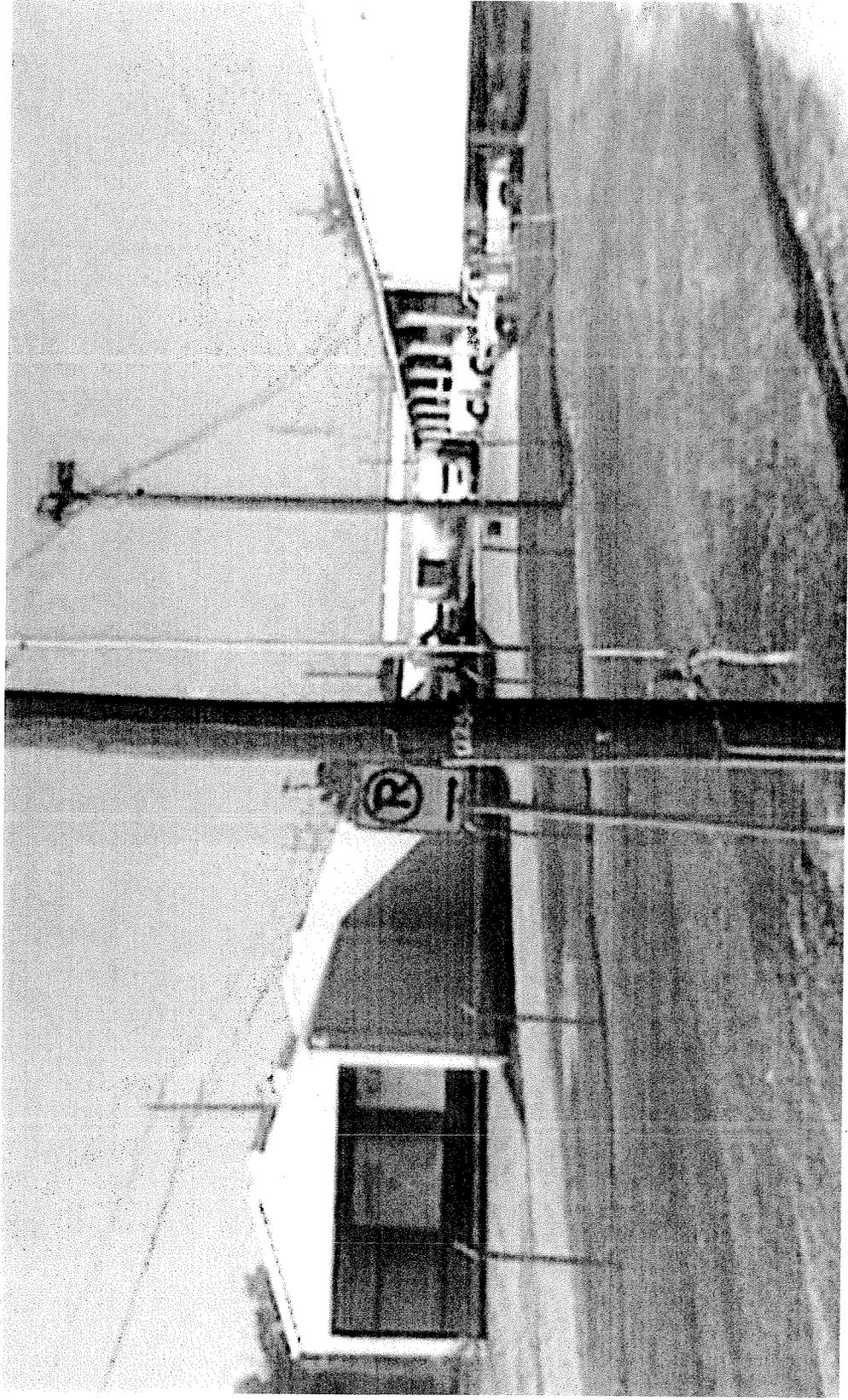
# Proposed Heights NHRC Relocation



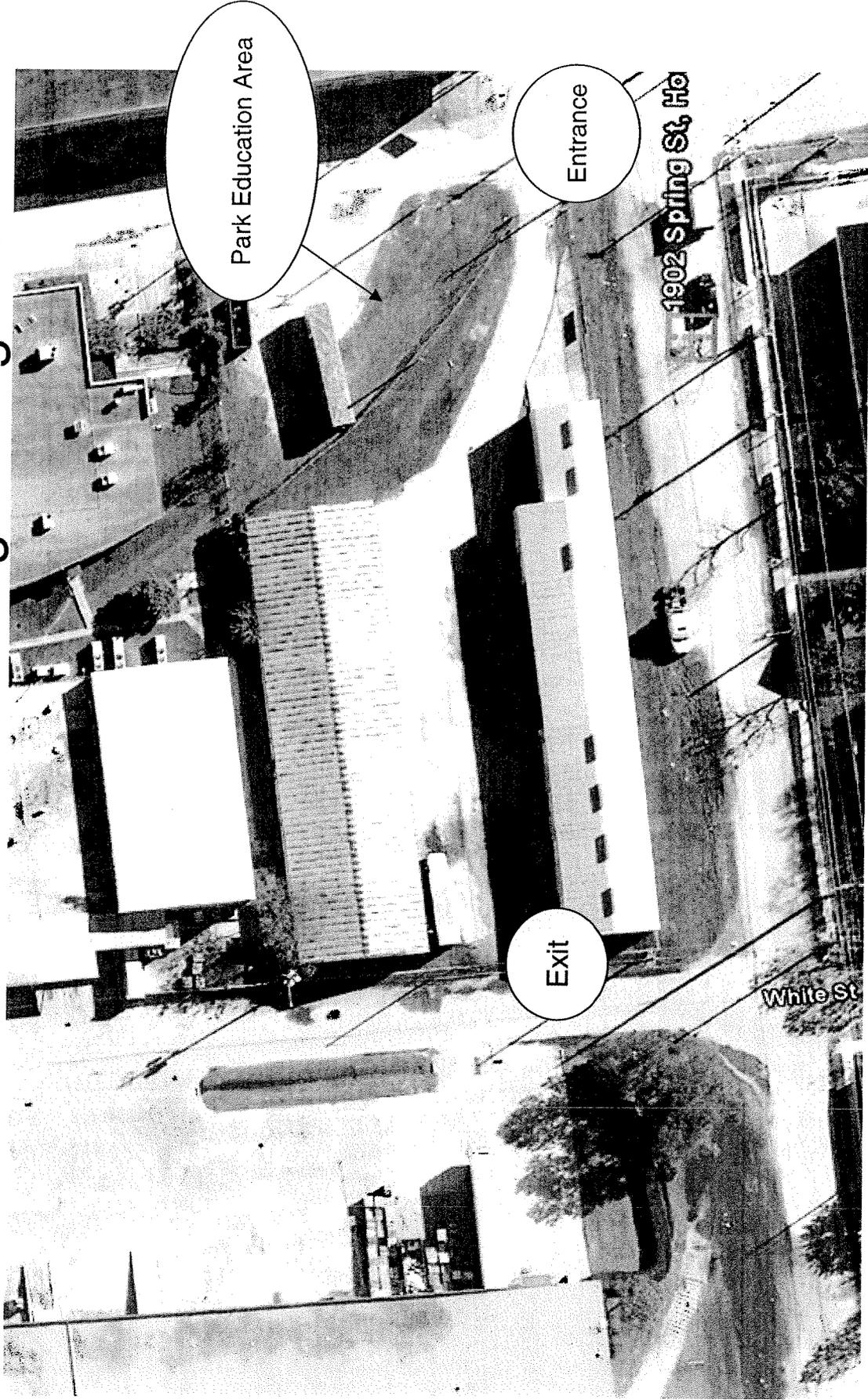
# Proposed NHRC Industrial Overview



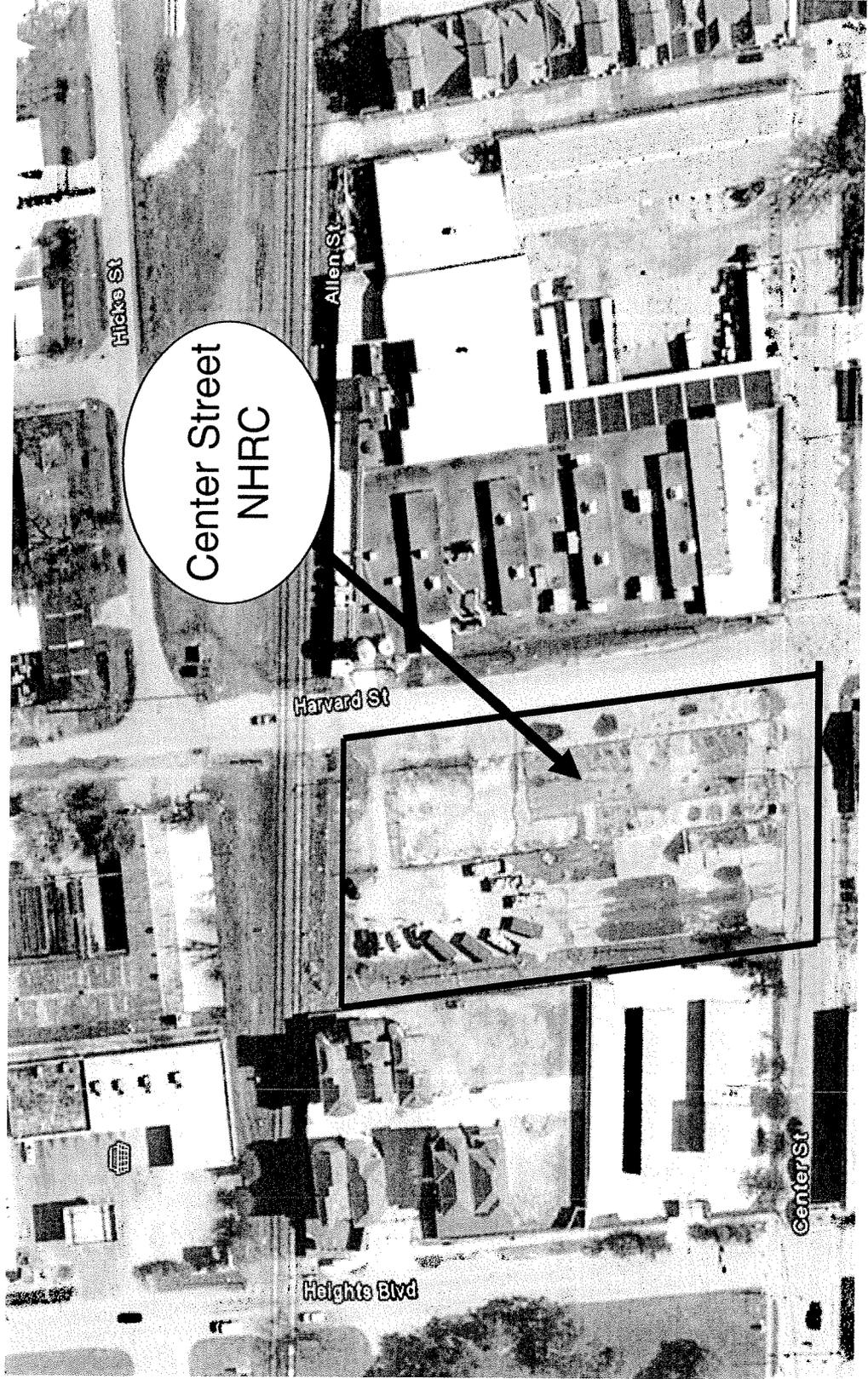
# Proposed NHRC Buildings View



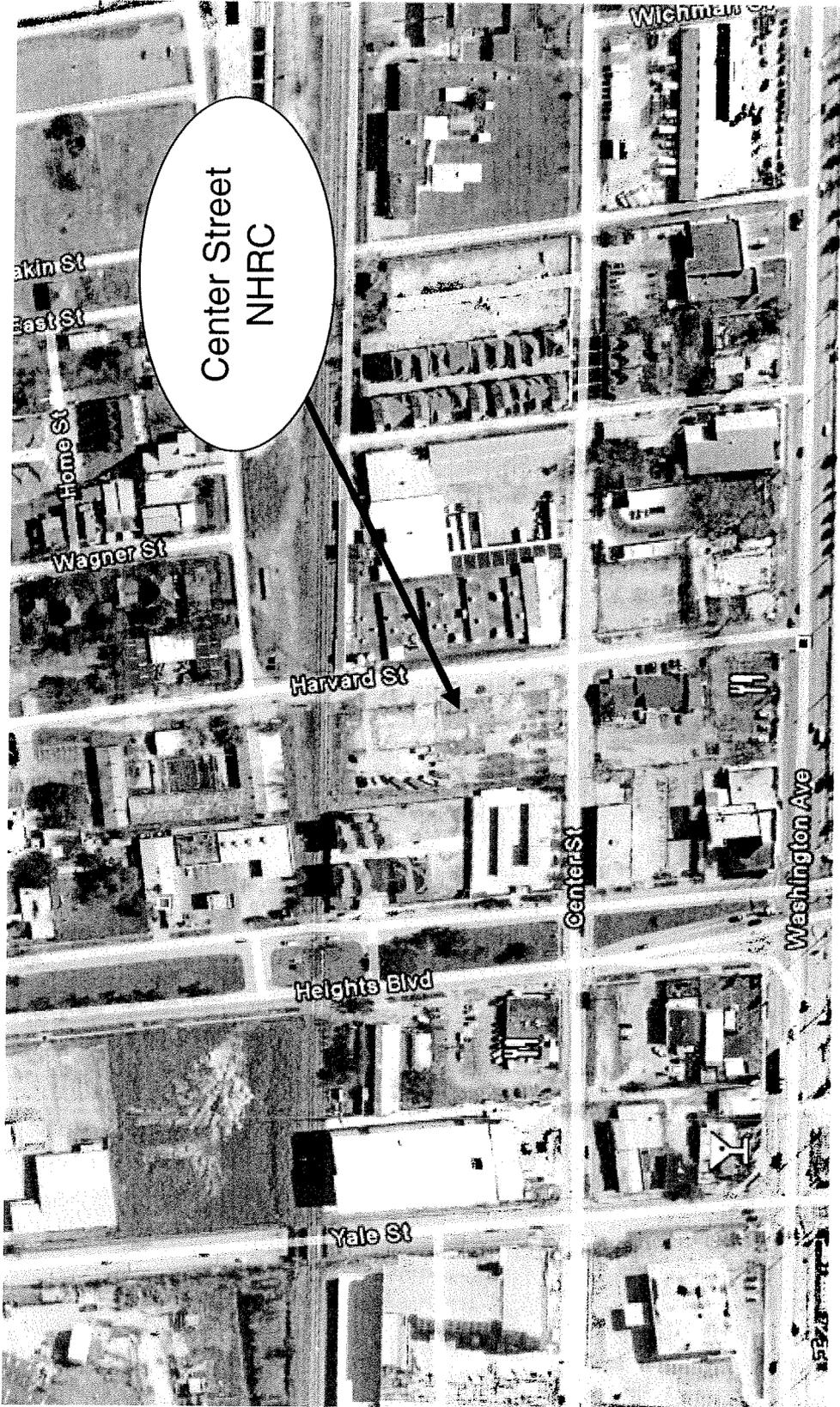
# New NE NHRC View – Ingress/Egress



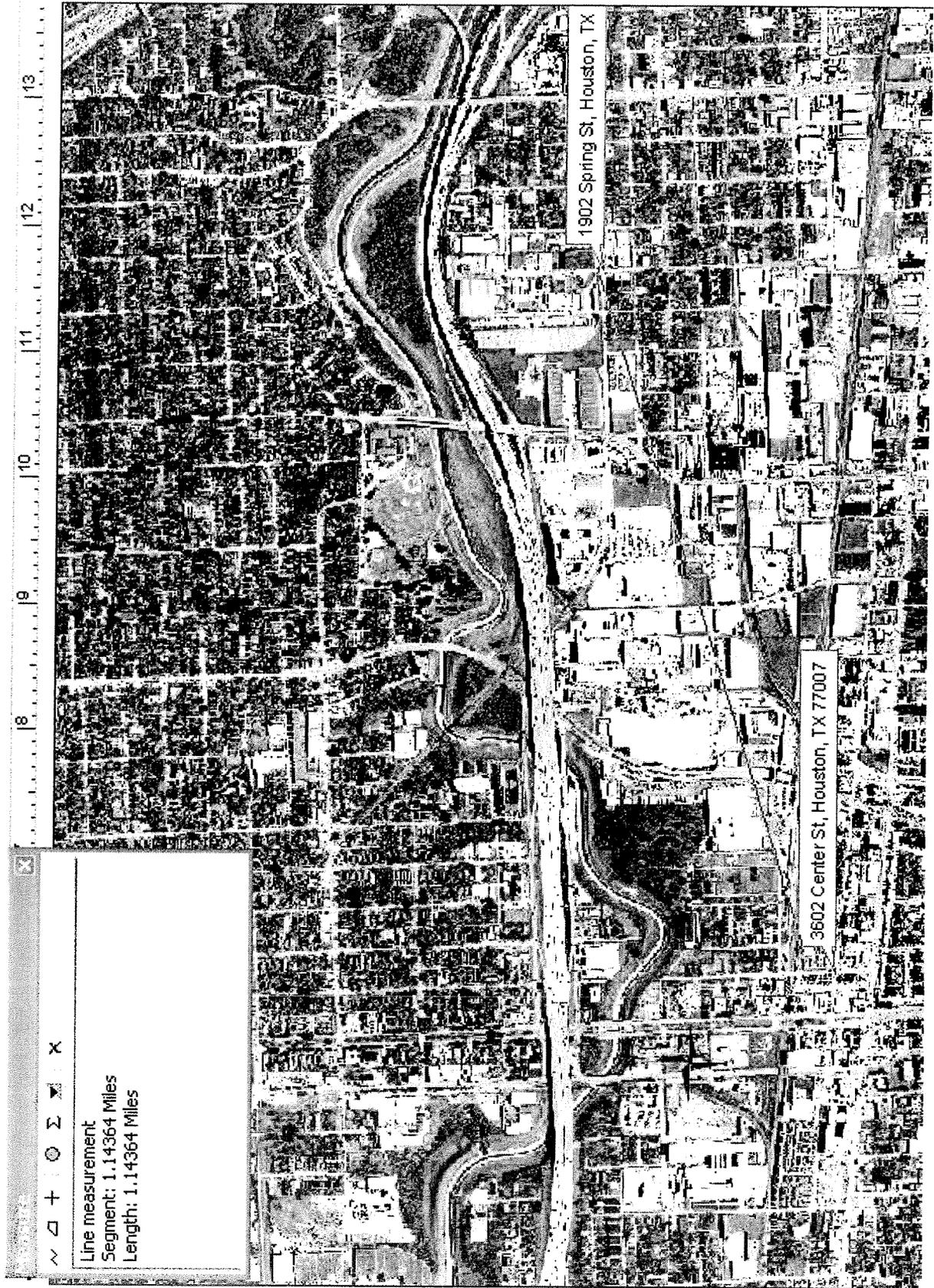
# Current Heights NHRC Industrial Overview



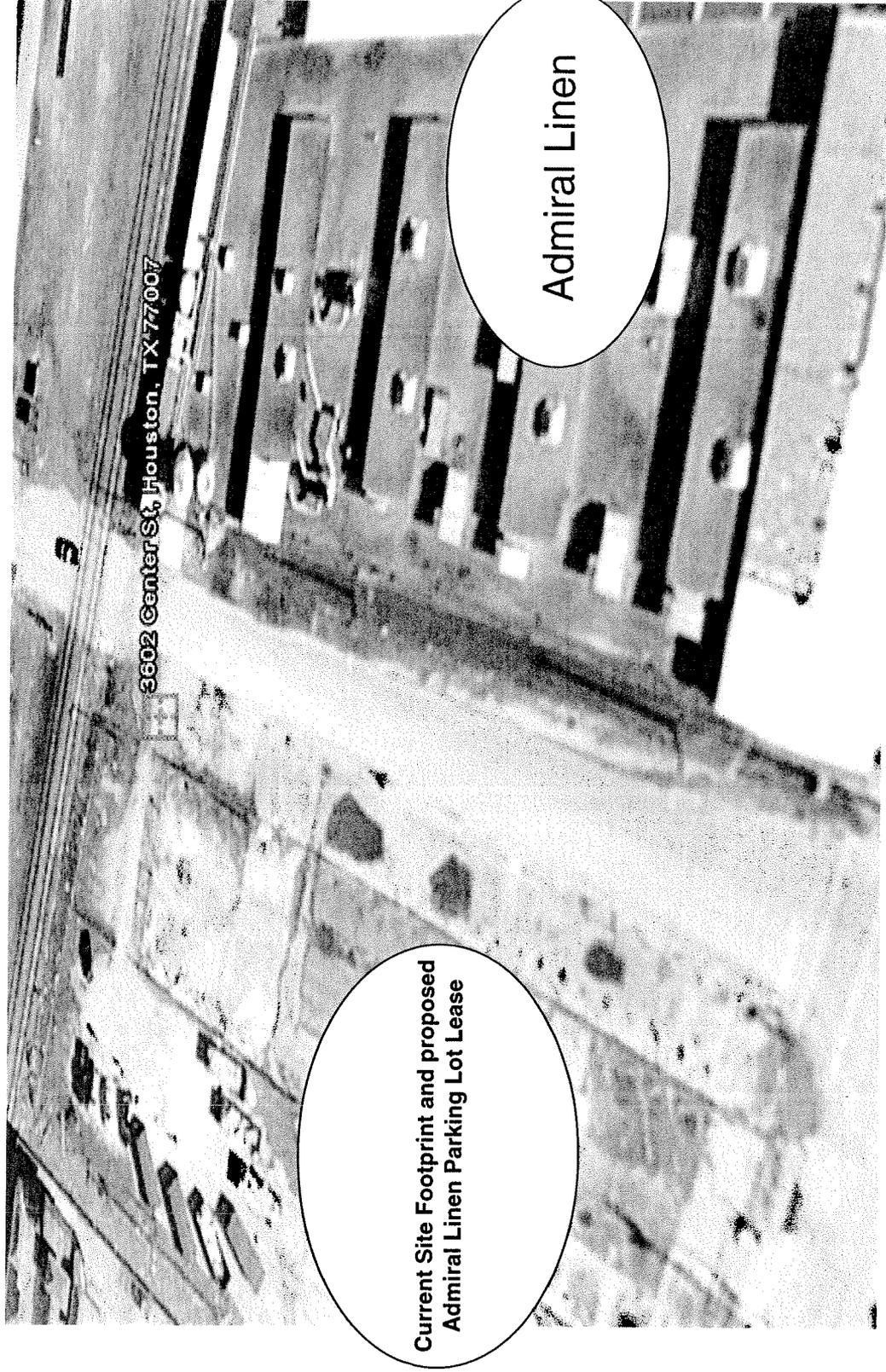
# Current Heights NHRC Industrial Overview



# Heights NHRC Relocation Distance

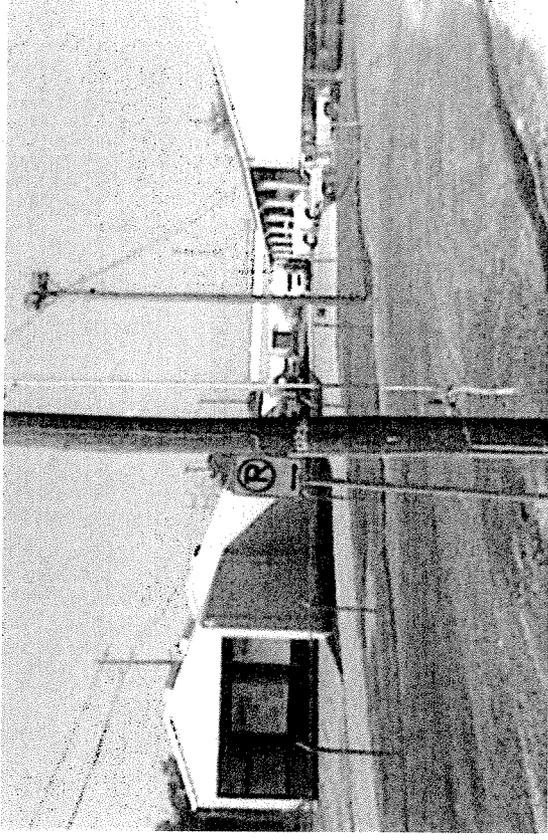


# Current Site/Future Use of Sold Land



# Spring Street Advantages

- Customers get a highly upgraded and larger site working area which will include HHW and Kiddie Education Park.
- Covered Buildings.
- NO CIP Expense.
- More Accessible and customer friendly facility.
- Entire Project funded through land existing land sale.





# CITY OF HOUSTON

Solid Waste Management  
Department

## Interoffice

Correspondence

**To:** Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Michelle Mitchell, Finance Director

**From:** Office of the Director

**Date:** June 19, 2009

**Subject:** Spring Street Questions: 06/10/09

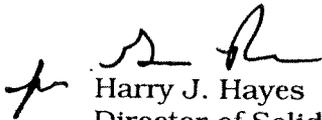
During council session on June 10, 2009, questions arose about the proposed Spring Street Recycling Center. Following are responses to Council Members' questions.

1. What USDA regulations would the department violate were it to relocate to 1902 Spring Street? None. There are no USDA regulations on this matter. SWMD and Health Department staffs were in contact with USDA officials on this matter. A copy of Subchapter E of USDA facilities guidelines is attached. Mr. Gary Cannon, a senior Texas USDA official stated that all regulations pertaining to food processing facilities deal only with the facility proper and not neighbors. He stated that "no regulations exist which prohibit the location of a recycling center next to a meat processing plant." I should also note that Mr. Cannon is the former inspector for the Houston area and was intimately familiar with the proposed Recycling Center future address.
2. Would SWMD vehicles and customers' vehicles damage the new bike trail along Spring Street? No. As you can see on the attached photos, the bike trail doesn't cross major road intersections. Neither city vehicles, private industry vehicles, nor recycling center customers' vehicles would "run over" the bike path. The department feels that the bike path is an added benefit to help teach youngsters about recycling as they could bike or wagon over to the proposed new facility with their parents and enjoy the new kiddie recycling education play area.
3. What would be the frequency of SWMD trucks turning in the area for collection? Based on highest volume periods, department trucks would pull about 3 - 5 boxes on Saturdays/Sundays. Through the weekdays, this number is between 1-3 pulls. Basically, a SWMD roll-off truck would return to the area ever 1.5 to 2 hours during peak volume and perhaps every 3 - 5 hours during slow periods.
4. How many vector/odor complaints have been received on other SWMD recycling centers or depositories over the past few years? No complaints have been registered against a SWMD Recycling Center or Drop Off site. The department works hard to make recycling as convenient as possible for the Houstonians who do not receive curbside services.

The department strongly encourages the administration to proceed with the Spring Street transaction.

- The site is in an "Urban Biking/Walking Area" and would be an enhancement to bike/foot traffic, especially with the addition of the education park.
- The site is highly favorable as it is currently improved and would only require minimal expense for site enhancements.
- The transaction as currently before council allows the city to avoid major CIP expenses in the future (approx. \$3.0 MM).
- The Spring Street site would improve customer access as it is immediately off of I-10 and I-45, Houston Avenue and Quitman Streets.

Please let me know if you need more information.



Harry J. Hayes  
Director of Solid Waste Management

H:06182009-1

Attachments:    1. USDA Regulations  
                      2. Bike Path Photos  
                      3. Health Department Complaint Information

TITLE 9 - ANIMALS AND ANIMAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER III - FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

SUBCHAPTER E - REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE FEDERAL MEAT INSPECTION ACT AND THE POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTION ACT

PART 416 - SANITATION

416.2 - Establishment grounds and facilities.

- (a) Grounds and pest control. **The grounds about an establishment must be maintained to prevent conditions that could lead to insanitary conditions, adulteration of product, or interfere with inspection by FSIS program employees.** Establishments must have in place a pest management program to prevent the harborage and breeding of pests on the grounds and within establishment facilities. Pest control substances used must be safe and effective under the conditions of use and not be applied or stored in a manner that will result in the adulteration of product or the creation of insanitary conditions.
- (b) Construction. (1) Establishment buildings, including their structures, rooms, and compartments must be of sound construction, be kept in good repair, and be of sufficient size to allow for processing, handling, and storage of product in a manner that does not result in product adulteration or the creation of insanitary conditions.
- (2) Walls, floors, and ceilings within establishments must be built of durable materials impervious to moisture and be cleaned and sanitized as necessary to prevent adulteration of product or the creation of insanitary conditions.
- (3) Walls, floors, ceilings, doors, windows, and other outside openings must be constructed and maintained to prevent the entrance of vermin, such as flies, rats, and mice.
- (4) Rooms or compartments in which edible product is processed, handled, or stored must be separate and distinct from rooms or compartments in which inedible product is processed, handled, or stored, to the extent necessary to prevent product adulteration and the creation of insanitary conditions.
- (c) Light. Lighting of good quality and sufficient intensity to ensure that sanitary conditions are maintained and that product is not adulterated must be provided in areas where food is processed, handled, stored, or examined; where equipment and utensils are cleaned; and in hand-washing areas, dressing and locker rooms, and toilets.
- (d) Ventilation. Ventilation adequate to control odors, vapors, and condensation to the extent necessary to prevent adulteration of product and the creation of insanitary conditions must be provided.

(e) Plumbing. Plumbing systems must be installed and maintained to: (1) Carry sufficient quantities of water to required locations throughout the establishment; (2) Properly convey sewage and liquid disposable waste from the establishment; (3) Prevent adulteration of product, water supplies, equipment, and utensils and prevent the creation of insanitary conditions throughout the establishment; (4) Provide adequate floor drainage in all areas where floors are subject to flooding-type cleaning or where normal operations release or discharge water or other liquid waste on the floor; (5) Prevent back-flow conditions in and cross-connection between piping systems that discharge waste water or sewage and piping systems that carry water for product manufacturing; and (6) Prevent the backup of sewer gases.

(f) Sewage disposal. Sewage must be disposed into a sewage system separate from all other drainage lines or disposed of through other means sufficient to prevent backup of sewage into areas where product is processed, handled, or stored. When the sewage disposal system is a private system requiring approval by a State or local health authority, the establishment must furnish FSIS with the letter of approval from that authority upon request.

(g) Water supply and water, ice, and solution reuse. (1) A supply of running water that complies with the National Primary Drinking Water regulations (40 CFR part 141), at a suitable temperature and under pressure as needed, must be provided in all areas where required (for processing product, for cleaning rooms and equipment, utensils, and packaging materials, for employee sanitary facilities, etc.). If an establishment uses a municipal water supply, it must make available to FSIS, upon request, a water report, issued under the authority of the State or local health agency, certifying or attesting to the potability of the water supply. If an establishment uses a private well for its water supply, it must make available to FSIS, upon request, documentation certifying the potability of the water supply that has been renewed at least semi-annually.

(2) Water, ice, and solutions (such as brine, liquid smoke, or propylene glycol) used to chill or cook ready-to-eat product may be reused for the same purpose, provided that they are maintained free of pathogenic organisms and fecal coliform organisms and that other physical, chemical, and microbiological contamination have been reduced to prevent adulteration of product.

(3) Water, ice, and solutions used to chill or wash raw product may be reused for the same purpose provided that measures are taken to reduce physical, chemical, and microbiological contamination so as to prevent contamination or adulteration of product. Reuse that which has come into contact with raw product may not be used on ready-to-eat product.

(4) Reconditioned water that has never contained human waste and that has been treated by an onsite advanced wastewater treatment facility may be used on raw product, except in product formulation, and throughout the facility in edible and inedible production areas, provided that measures are taken to ensure that this water meets the criteria

prescribed in paragraph (g)(1) of this section. Product, facilities, equipment, and utensils coming in contact with this water must undergo a separate final rinse with non-reconditioned water that meets the criteria prescribed in paragraph (g)(1) of this section.

(5) Any water that has never contained human waste and that is free of pathogenic organisms may be used in edible and inedible product areas, provided it does not contact edible product. For example, such reuse water may be used to move heavy solids, to flush the bottom of open evisceration troughs, or to wash antemortem areas, livestock pens, trucks, poultry cages, picker aprons, picking room floors, and similar areas within the establishment.

(6) Water that does not meet the use conditions of paragraphs (g)(1) through (g)(5) of this section may not be used in areas where edible product is handled or prepared or in any manner that would allow it to adulterate edible product or create insanitary conditions.

(h) Dressing rooms, lavatories, and toilets. (1) Dressing rooms, toilet rooms, and urinals must be sufficient in number, ample in size, conveniently located, and maintained in a sanitary condition and in good repair at all times to ensure cleanliness of all persons handling any product. They must be separate from the rooms and compartments in which products are processed, stored, or handled.

(2) Lavatories with running hot and cold water, soap, and towels, must be placed in or near toilet and urinal rooms and at such other places in the establishment as necessary to ensure cleanliness of all persons handling any product.

(3) Refuse receptacles must be constructed and maintained in a manner that protects against the creation of insanitary conditions and the adulteration of product.

[64 FR 56417, Oct. 20, 1999]

Other documents:

Harry,

The Bureau of Air Quality (BAQC) and Bureau of Water Resources Protection (BWRP) have reviewed the complaint history in the 311 Houston Service Helpline and BWRP's complaint database of all recycling facilities operated by City of Houston. There were no complaints alleging an air pollution problem or water pollution concern. In addition, Mr. Kevin Gillespie, Veterinary Staff Officer, of the USDA Policy Development Division was contacted and asked if a regulation existed that would place an existing establishment at risk regardless of the activity outside the facility. Mr. Gillespie responded that there was none; however, according to Mr. Gillespie any facility that operates under Title 9, CFR 416.2(a) Ground and Pest Control, grounds about an establishment must be maintained to prevent condition that could lead to in sanitary conditions, adulteration of product, or interfere with inspection by FSIS program employees.

Also, LaNiece spoke with Dr. T.R. Lansford of the Texas Department of Health Meat Safety Assurance Program and he stated that based on the State Regulations TAC 25 222.11, the owner of the food processing facility has the responsibility for maintaining sanitary conditions through standards stated in the rule. The agency is only concerned with conditions that can be controlled by the food processing facility.

**Tate, Darryl - HLT**

Bureau of Air Quality Control  
Environmental Health Division  
Houston Department of Health and Human Services  
7411 Park Place Blvd  
Houston, TX 77087-4441  
713.640.4767 (Office)  
713.504.7596 (Cell)  
713.640.4347 (Fax)

-----Original Message-----

**From: Williams, Stephen - HLT**

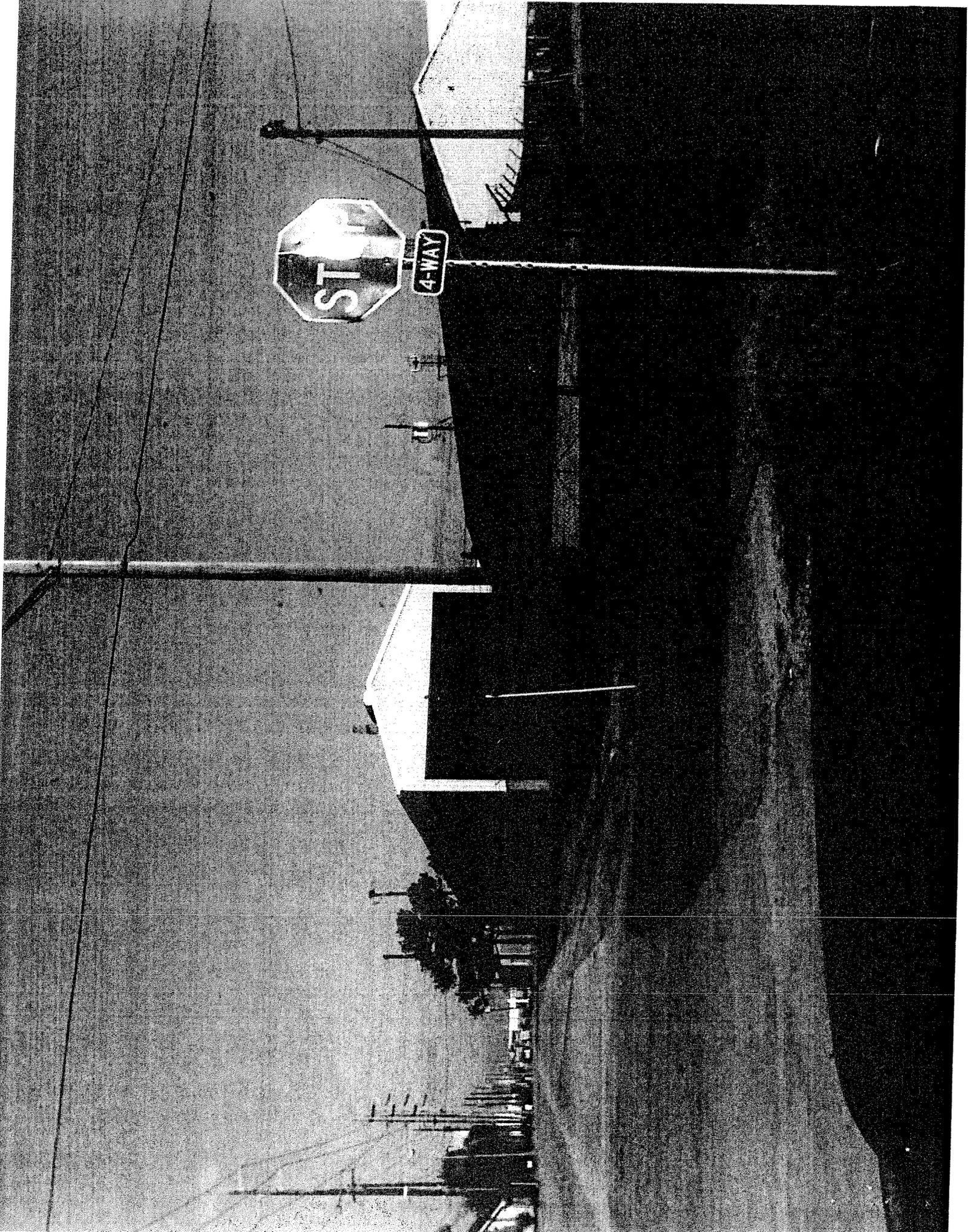
**Sent: Tuesday, June 09, 2009 10:32 AM**

**To: Berger, Pamela - HLT; Tate, Darryl - HLT; Blanco, Arturo - HLT; Hayes, Harry - SWD**

**Cc: Terraso, Michael - HLT; Blue, LaNiece - HLT; James, Daisy - HLT**

**Subject: Re: Superneighborhood Meeting**

Please be responsive and timely.



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Amending Chapter 9, Article II of the Code of Ordinances as it relates to parking rates at Houston airports		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 52 #2
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System		<b>Origination Date</b> June 12, 2009	<b>Agenda Date</b> <del>JUL 13 2009</del> JUL 22 2009	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Eric R. Potter</i> <sup>om</sup>		<b>Council District affected:</b> B, E, I		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Janet L. Schafer <i>JL</i> Phone: 281-233-1796 Chanda Felder <i>CF</i> Phone: 281-233-1578		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 12/19/01 (O) 01-1182,		
<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> N/A <i>INW</i>		<b>Prior appropriations:</b> N/A		

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Enact an ordinance amending Chapter 9, Article II of the Code of Ordinances as it relates to parking rates at Houston airports.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Changes to parking rates under Chapter 9, Article II of the Code of Ordinances, section 9-115 were last made on December 19, 2001. Current parking rates, in certain categories, are at the maximum allowed and this precludes needed rate increases now and in the future. The Houston Airport System is requesting City Council to approve changes in the ordinance to increase the maximum rates structure. The recommended changes in the parking rates will allow the Director to increase rates at the airports to off-set some lost revenue due to the decline of enplaned passengers and assist in the improvement of the parking facilities, yet remain amongst airports with the lowest parking rates.

The modifications to Chapter 9 are as follows:

- City economy lot parking at IAH:
  - a. Adjust the maximum daily rate for uncovered parking from \$7.39 to \$9.24, plus applicable sales tax.
  - b. Establish a maximum daily rate of \$11.09, plus any applicable sales taxes for covered parking (a new category of parking planned for the future).
- Surface and garage parking, other than the economy at IAH:
  - a. Hourly parking – Delete the existing times and rates structure and allow the Director to establish times and rates not to exceed the existing maximum daily rate of \$27.72, plus applicable sales tax.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

**Date**  
June 12, 2009

**Subject:** Amending Chapter 9, Article II of the Code of Ordinances as it relates to parking rates at Houston airports

**Originator's  
Initials**

**Page  
2 of 2**

- b. Daily parking - Delete the existing times and rates structure and allow the Director to establish times and rates not to exceed the maximum daily rate of \$23.09, plus applicable sales tax.
- Preferred parking at IAH: Director will be authorized to charge a fee up to \$200.00 for registration and a parking rate not exceed a daily maximum of \$27.72, plus any applicable sales tax.
- City economy lot parking at HOU:
  - a. Adjust the maximum daily rate for uncovered parking from \$7.39 to \$9.24, plus applicable sales tax.
  - b. Establish a maximum daily rate of \$11.09, plus any applicable sales taxes for covered parking (a new category of parking).
- Garage and surface parking at HOU:
  - a. Hourly parking – Delete the existing times and rates structure and allow the Director to establish times and rates not to exceed the existing maximum daily rate of \$27.72, plus applicable sales tax.
  - b. Daily parking - Delete the existing times and rates structure and allow the Director to establish times and rates not to exceed the maximum daily rate of \$23.09, plus applicable sales tax.
- Establish Preferred parking rates at HOU: Director will be authorized to charge a fee up to \$200.00 for registration and a parking rate not exceed a daily maximum of \$27.72, plus any applicable sales tax.
- Surface parking at Ellington Airport - Adjust the maximum daily rate from \$2.77 to \$13.85, plus applicable sales tax. (Currently there is no public parking at Ellington Airport. The rate is being increased to provide flexibility for potential future enhanced parking facilities, including covered parking.)
- Establish promotional offers. Director may approve promotional offers by various marketing mediums including the acceptance of competitor discount offerings and offering volume discounts.
- Adjust the percentage fee collected from Off-Airport Parking Users from 6% to 8%.

The proposed changes to Chapter 9 were presented to the Joint Council Committee on Budget and Fiscal Affairs and Transportation, Infrastructure and Aviation on June 1, 2009, resulting in a recommendation that the proposed changes be presented to full Council for consideration.

# Summary of HAS Recommended Chapter 9 Ordinance Amendments

Parking Products	Chapter 9 Ordinance* (including Tax)		HAS Published Rates* (including Tax)	
	Current Max (since 12/02)	Proposed Max **	Current	Proposed **
Economy - Uncovered	\$8.00	\$10.00	\$6.00 (IAH) \$6.00 (HOU)	\$6.00 (IAH) \$8.00 (HOU)
Garage	\$15.00	\$25.00	\$15.00	\$17.00
Sure Park (IAH)	\$15.00	\$30.00	\$15.00	\$20.00
<u>Future Products</u>				
Economy – Covered	N/A	\$12.00	N/A	N/A
Garage Hourly Short Term***	\$30.00	\$30.00	N/A	N/A
Ellington - Surface	\$5.00	\$15.00	N/A	N/A
* Rates are inclusive of tax applicable to both IAH & HOU unless noted otherwise.				
** Effective summer 2009. Parking rates will be evaluated every 2 years.				
*** Not intended for overnight parking.				

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2009-\_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 9 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES REGARDING PARKING RATES AT THE AIRPORTS; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; CONTAINING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

\*\*\*\*\*

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Section 9-35 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**“Sec. 9-35. Parking lots—Rates and time limits.**

(a) *Fees.* The following fees are hereby established for public parking on the landside area at the city airports where the parking space is not designated a free parking zone:

- (1) City economy lot parking at IAH:
  - a. *Uncovered Parking* - Rates and times to be established by the Director and shall not exceed a maximum of \$9.24, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
  - b. *Covered parking* - Rates and times to be established by the Director and shall not exceed a maximum of \$11.09, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
- (2) Surface and garage parking, other than the economy at IAH:
  - a. *Hourly parking* - Rates and times to be established by the Director not to exceed a maximum of \$ 27.72, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
  - b. *Daily parking* - Rates and times to be established by the Director not to exceed a maximum of \$ 23.09, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.

(3) Preferred parking at IAH: In addition to the areas in the garage that are designated for hourly or daily parking by the Director, the Director may designate preferred parking areas. The Director shall promulgate policies and procedures to implement and operate the preferred parking areas, including, without limitation, application requirements, revocation of use, access and exiting, billing procedures and charges. The Director is authorized to charge each customer who uses the preferred parking areas an annual registration or membership fee of up to \$200.00 and a refundable deposit of \$50.00 per access card, plus any applicable sales tax, and a parking rate to be established by the Director which shall not exceed a maximum of \$27.72, plus any applicable sales tax, for each 24 hour period or portion of a 24 hour period that the customer's vehicle is parked in a preferred parking area.

- (4) City economy lot parking at HOU:
- a. *Uncovered Parking* - Rates and times to be established by the Director and shall not exceed a maximum of \$9.24, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
  - b. *Covered parking* - Rates and times to be established by the Director and shall not exceed a maximum of \$11.09, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.

- (5) Surface and garage parking, other than the economy at HOU:
- a. *Hourly parking* - Rates and times to be established by the Director not to exceed a maximum of \$ 27.72, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
  - b. *Daily parking* - Rates and times to be established by the Director not to exceed a maximum of \$ 23.09, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
  - c. *Surface parking* - Rates and times to be established by the Director not to exceed a maximum of \$ 13.86, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.

(6) Preferred parking at HOU: In addition to the areas in the garage that are designated for hourly or daily parking by the Director, the Director may designate preferred parking

areas. The Director shall promulgate policies and procedures to implement and operate the preferred parking areas, including, without limitation, application requirements, revocation of use, access and exiting, billing procedures and charges. The Director is authorized to charge each customer who uses the preferred parking areas a registration and/or annual membership fee of up to \$200.00 and a refundable deposit of \$50.00 per access card, plus any applicable sales tax, and a parking rate to be established by the Director which shall not exceed a maximum of \$27.72, plus any applicable sales tax, for each 24 hour period or portion of a 24 hour period that the customer's vehicle is parked in a preferred parking area.

- (7) Surface parking at Ellington Airport - Rates and times to be established by the Director not to exceed a maximum of \$13.86, for each 24 hour period, plus applicable sales tax.
- (8) The applicable fees established by section 9-35 of this Code shall be based upon the total time of use of the facilities, and the foregoing rate cycles shall apply during each 24-hour parking period if a vehicle remains parked in the applicable parking area for more than 24 hours.

Wherever in section 9-35 of this Code rates are stated as not to exceed maximum amount or the Director is authorized to set rates within a range or offer special rates, the actual rate shall be deemed by the Director. The Director shall determine rates in consideration of the best interests of the public balancing considerations of market conditions, maximization of the city's total recovery of revenue from the parking facilities and the provision of service to the traveling public.

(b) *Grace period.* The Director is authorized to establish a grace period not to exceed 30 minutes for any parking area at each city airport. The Director may, at his discretion, waive the portion of the parking fee covered under this grace period.

(c) *Valet services.* The Director may establish and provide for valet parking services at IAH and HOU. The valet service shall charge a fee determined by the Director, to be not less than the current hourly parking rate for garage parking at IAH and HOU.

(d) *Promotional offers.* The Director may approve promotional offers by various marketing mediums including the acceptance of competitor discount offerings and offering corporate discounts.”

**Section 2.** That Table 9-1 in Chapter 9 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended in the row designated as Class 6, Off-Airport Parking Users, by changing the term “6%” to “8%.”

**Section 3.** That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 4.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2009.

**APPROVED** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2009.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept. \_\_\_\_\_

JKC

  
Assistant City Attorney

Requested by Eric R. Potts, Interim Director, Houston Airport System

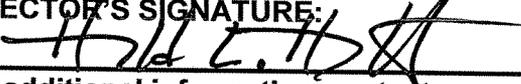
L.D. File No.0040800192001

TC: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Authorize and approve agreements with sixteen schools/districts relating to the to School Crossing Guard Program	<b>Category #</b> 9	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> #3
---	------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police Houston Police Department	<b>Origination Date</b> June 26, 2009	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 22 2009 <del>JUL 08 2009</del>
---	--	---

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> All
---	---------------------------------------

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Byron Cleggett, Division Manager Phone: 713-308-1738 <b>Approved by:</b> JAF 6/18/09 Joseph A. Fenninger, Deputy Director Phone: 713-308-1708	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ord #04-0099, February 4, 2004
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Pass an ordinance approving agreements to reimburse 16 schools/districts for school crossing guard services.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding</b> Amount: \$3,300,000 (FY10 Budget) Source: Child Safety Fund No. 2209	<b>Finance Budget:</b>
--	------------------------

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Senate Bill 460, passed by the Texas Legislature in 1991, required each municipality with a population greater than 850,000 to create a Child Safety Fund. The purpose of this fund is to provide funding for public, parochial and private school crossing guard programs inside the City. Revenues to the fund come from an assessment of a Municipal Court fee of \$5.00 on each parking violation and a \$1.50 fee for each vehicle registration authorized by Harris County. The supporting City Ordinance, Ordinance 91-939, stipulates that the first priority for Child Safety Fund expenditures should be for elementary school crossing guards. Funding is apportioned based on each school district's percentage of the total number of school crossings with paid guards within the City. The Ordinance also states that if excess funds are available, funding for secondary school crossing guard services is apportioned in the same manner.

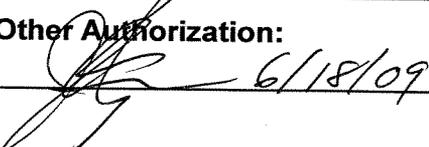
Approval of five year school crossing guard agreements with the 16 schools/districts listed below is recommended. Additional agreements may be brought before Council for approval at a later date subsequent to their approval by the schools' administrative bodies.

1.) St. John's School	11.) Amigos Por Vida Friends for Life Charter School
2.) St. Vincent de Paul Catholic School	12.) Huffman ISD
3.) Spring Branch ISD	13.) John Paul II Catholic School
4.) North Forest ISD	14.) River Oaks Baptist School
5.) Alief ISD	15.) Galena Park ISD
6.) Annunciation Orthodox School	16.) Clear Creek ISD
7.) Katy ISD	
8.) Pasadena ISD	
9.) Houston ISD	
10.) Aldine ISD	

HLH:JAF:trc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

10TRC002 (6)NDT

<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  6/18/09	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
--------------------------	---	-----------------------------

54  
JUL 22 2009

MOTION NO. 2009 0523

MOTION by Council Member Lawrence that the following item be postponed for two weeks:

Item 29 - Ordinance relating to the fiscal affairs of the City Park Redevelopment Authority on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the Authority

Seconded by Council Member Khan and carried.

Vice Mayor Pro Tem Lovell, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Adams, Sullivan, Khan, Holm, Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Brown, Noriega, Green and Jones voting aye  
Nays none

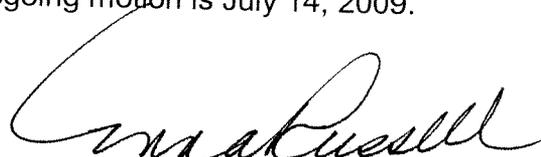
Mayor White absent on personal business

Council Member Clutterbuck absent

Vice Mayor Pro Tem Lovell presiding

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 8th day of July, 2009.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is July 14, 2009.

  
City Secretary

**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**SUBJECT:** Approve the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for the City Park Redevelopment Authority (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve)

**Category #**

<b>RCA #</b> 54	<b>Agenda Item#</b> 29
	27

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**  
June 29, 2009

**Agenda Date**  
~~JUL 22 2009~~  
JUN 30 2009

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Michelle Mitchell*

**Council Districts affected:**  
A - B

~~JUL 22 2009~~

**For additional information contact:**

Julia Gee  
Andrea Roberts

**Phone:** (713) 837-7828  
**Phone:** (713) 837-9076

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2008-0571, 06/25/08

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council approves an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2010 Operating Budget for City Park Redevelopment Authority (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve)

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

General Fund     Grant Fund     Enterprise Fund  
 Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY 2010 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the Fiscal Year 2010 operating budget for City Park Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ Number Twelve).

- Total operating budget for FY2010 is \$756,363, which includes \$218,190 for required fund transfers and \$538,173 for project costs.
- The project expenses include \$15,800 for administration and overhead. Administration costs are budgeted to remain in line with equivalent City costs. The Zone authority has a third-party administrator to manage redevelopment activities of the TIRZ. The Zone must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The projects identified in the project plan have been completed. The TIRZ continues to make developer reimbursement payments.
- The FY10 budget includes a reimbursement to the developers. The Finance Department will work with the Zone financial advisor, consultants, and Zone board to identify an efficient method to pay down the outstanding developer reimbursement.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY10 Operating Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
Arturo Michel, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET PROFILE  
FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **City Park Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **12**  
Fund Number: **7560/64**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>		1998
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	2,410,450
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$	43,692,114
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2008):</b>	\$	42,218,827
	<b>Acres:</b>		91.71
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Economic Development Division	
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-837-7828	

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The purpose of the zone is to advance a mixed use development project by providing a funding mechanism for the construction of a major thoroughfare called East T.C. Jester Boulevard, reconstruction of the 18th Street and 20th Street intersection, reconstruction of Bevis Street, park facilities, and a portion of the City of Houston hike and bike trail.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY09 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2009, the City Park TIRZ accomplished: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The TIRZ made its annual developer reimbursement payment.</li> </ul>

<b>P R O J E C T</b>		<b>Cumulative Expenses (to FY08)</b>		
		<b>Total Plan</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenses (to FY08)</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction	\$ 3,685,000	\$ 4,647,583	\$ (962,583)
	Area Beautification Park Facilities	1,510,000	1,233,229	276,771
	Environmental Assessment	75,000	275,201	(200,201)
	Hike & Bike Trail	100,000	-	100,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 5,370,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,156,013</b>	<b>\$ (786,013)</b>
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	7,996,366	1,604,933	6,391,433
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	2,937,350	-	2,937,350
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	270,000	385,314	(115,314)
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	150,000	417,359	(267,359)
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 16,723,716</b>	<b>\$ 8,563,619</b>	<b>\$ 8,160,097</b>

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>	<b>2009 Projection</b>	<b>FY2010 Budget</b>
		<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ 299,373	\$ 299,373	\$ 299,373
	Interest	\$ 260,690	\$ 260,690	\$ 272,994
		\$ 38,683	\$ 38,683	\$ 26,379
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/08</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>
	Bond Debt			
	Bank Loan	\$ 819,563	\$ 558,873	\$ 285,879
	Developer Agreement	\$ 5,245,762	\$ 4,985,072	\$ 4,712,078
	Other		\$ -	\$ -

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET SUMMARY  
 FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority  
 TIRZ: 12  
 Fund Number: 7560/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
<b>Available Resources</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 105,914	\$ 415,803	\$ 292,151
<b>Total Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 405,914</b>	<b>\$ 415,803</b>	<b>\$ 292,151</b>
<b>TIRZ Revenue</b>			
City	\$ 246,558	\$ 229,092	\$ 261,577
ISD	\$ 568,874	\$ 403,203	\$ 403,203
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 815,432</b>	<b>\$ 632,294</b>	<b>\$ 664,780</b>
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Loan Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other</b>	\$ -	\$ 7,588	\$ 1,888
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<b>\$ 1,221,346</b>	<b>\$ 1,055,685</b>	<b>\$ 958,819</b>
<b>Fund Transfers</b>			
<b>Affordable Housing</b>			
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 344,134	\$ 188,139	\$ 180,111
Municipal Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fee to General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 12,328	\$ 11,455	\$ 13,079
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
<b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 381,462</b>	<b>\$ 224,594</b>	<b>\$ 218,190</b>
<b>Funds Available for Projects</b>	<b>\$ 839,884</b>	<b>\$ 831,092</b>	<b>\$ 740,629</b>
<b>Project Costs</b>			
Administrative Staff	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Consultant	\$ 2,000	\$ 3,454	\$ 3,000
Legal	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,340	\$ 3,000
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 6,000	\$ 10,600	\$ 10,600
Program / Project Consulting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 300	\$ 2,174	\$ 2,200
Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 260,690	\$ 260,690	\$ 272,994
Interest	\$ 38,683	\$ 38,683	\$ 26,379
Other debt items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	<b>\$ 530,673</b>	<b>\$ 538,941</b>	<b>\$ 538,173</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 912,135</b>	<b>\$ 763,535</b>	<b>\$ 756,363</b>
<b>Resources Less Transfer and Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 309,211</b>	<b>\$ 292,151</b>	<b>\$ 202,456</b>
<b>Planned Ending Fund Balance:</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Unrestricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 309,211</b>	<b>\$ 292,151</b>	<b>\$ 202,456</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL  
FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary  
Fund Name City Park Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ 12  
Fund Number 7560/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 405,914	\$ 415,803	\$ 292,151
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 405,914</b>	<b>\$ 415,803</b>	<b>\$ 292,151</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 246,558	\$ 229,092	\$ 261,577
ISD tax revenue	\$ 568,874	\$ 403,203	\$ 403,203
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 815,432</b>	<b>\$ 632,294</b>	<b>\$ 664,780</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ -	\$ 7,588	\$ 632
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,588</b>	<b>\$ 632</b>
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,256
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,256</b>
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 1,221,346</b>	<b>\$ 1,055,685</b>	<b>\$ 958,819</b>

CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2010 BUDGET DETAIL  
FOR TIRZ ADMINISTRATORS

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 12  
Fund Number: 7560/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2009 Budget	2009 Projection	FY2010 Budget
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 600	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,100
Administration Consultant	\$ 2,000	\$ 3,454	\$ 3,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 5,400	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,500
Insurance	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
Office Expenses	\$ 300	\$ 174	\$ 200
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 8,300</b>	<b>\$ 16,228</b>	<b>\$ 15,800</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,340	\$ 3,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,340</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 11,300</b>	<b>\$ 19,568</b>	<b>\$ 18,800</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 220,000</b>	<b>\$ 220,000</b>	<b>\$ 220,000</b>
Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ 260,690	\$ 260,690	\$ 272,994
Interest	\$ 38,683	\$ 38,683	\$ 26,379
Other Debt Items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 299,373</b>	<b>\$ 299,373</b>	<b>\$ 299,373</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 530,673</b>	<b>\$ 538,941</b>	<b>\$ 538,173</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 344,134	\$ 188,139	\$ 180,111
Administration Fees:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City	\$ 12,328	\$ 11,455	\$ 13,079
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 381,462</b>	<b>\$ 224,594</b>	<b>\$ 218,190</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 912,135</b>	<b>\$ 763,535</b>	<b>\$ 756,363</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 309,211	\$ 292,151	\$ 202,456
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 309,211</b>	<b>\$ 292,151</b>	<b>\$ 202,456</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,221,346</b>	<b>\$ 1,055,685</b>	<b>\$ 958,819</b>

Notes:

Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee  
Incremental property tax revenue and administration fee

2009 Projections based on payments from City and ISD. County is from TY08 HCAD values on 5/23/09  
2010 Budget based on forecast derived from TY09 Preliminary HCAD values on 5/23/09